USAID ProParque

Year Two Annual Report: September 2012 – September 2013

Project Title: USAID ProParque
USAID Mission: LAC/USAID
Contract Number: AID-522-C-11-00004
Contractor: DAI
Funding Period: FY12 to FY16
Resource Level: $29,515,591
Report Date: October 2013

The authors’ views expressed in this publication do not necessarily reflect the views of the United States Agency for International Development or the United States Government.
CONTENTS

TABLES ................................................................................................................................. III
ACRONYMS ............................................................................................................................. V
INTRODUCTION ..................................................................................................................... 7

SECTION I: TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING ........................................................................ 8
SUMMARY OF PROJECT STATUS AT END OF YEAR TWO ............................................. 9
SIGNIFICANT YEAR TWO ACCOMPLISHMENTS ............................................................. 9
COMPONENT ONE ........................................................................................................... 9
COMPONENT TWO ........................................................................................................... 11
COMPONENT THREE ........................................................................................................ 14
DELIVERABLES STATUS SUMMARY – YEAR TWO ANNUAL REPORT ....................... 26
SIGNIFICANT ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND/OR EVENTS DURING THE ....................... 35
PROGRESS TO DATE BY INTERMEDIATE RESULT (IR)/SUB IR .................................. 35
IR 2.1 – Rural Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Growth Increased ....................... 35
IR 2.2 – Honduran Biodiversity and Natural Resources Conserved .............................. 76
IR 2.3 – Capacity to Mitigate and Adapt to Climate Change Strengthened ................... 92
Integrated Technical Support Functions ....................................................................... 105

SECTION II: PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ....................................................................... 121
STAFFING ............................................................................................................................. 122
SUBCONTRACTS ................................................................................................................... 127
OPERATIONS ........................................................................................................................ 129

SECTION III: ACTIVITIES PLANNED FOR Q9 ............................................................... 131
Q9 TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES ............................................................................................. 132

SECTION IV: FINANCIAL REPORT ................................................................................ 149

SECTION V: APPENDICES ............................................................................................. 153
APPENDIX A: STAFF ORGANIZATIONAL CHART ......................................................... 154
APPENDIX B: PROCUREMENT ........................................................................................ 156
APPENDIX C: GOB COUNTERPART CONTRIBUTIONS ................................................. 158
I. COPECO ......................................................................................................................... 159
II. SAG ............................................................................................................................... 161
III. SERNA ........................................................................................................................ 163
IV. ICF ............................................................................................................................... 166
V. IHT ........................................................................................................................................... 168
APPENDIX D: .......................................................................................................................... 170
Q8 MONTHLY BULLETINS ........................................................................................................ 170
JULY 2013 ................................................................................................................................. 171
AUGUST 2013 ........................................................................................................................... 172
SEPTEMBER 2013 .................................................................................................................. 173
APPENDIX E: Q8 PHOTO GALLERY .................................................................................... 174
TABLES

Table 1: SUB IR 2.1.1 – Q8 Tourism Activities ............................................................... 35
Table 2: SUB IR 2.1.2 – Q8 Tourism Activities ............................................................... 44
Table 3: SUB IR 2.1.3 – Q8 Tourism Activities ............................................................... 53
Table 4: SUB IR 2.1. – Q8 Forestry/Agroforestry Activities ............................................ 59
Table 5: IR 2.2 – Q8 Biodiversity Conservation Activities ............................................... 76
Table 6: Sub-IR 2.3.1.1 – Q8 REDD+ Activities .............................................................. 92
Table 7: Sub-IR 2.3.1.2 – Q8 REDD+ Activities .............................................................. 93
Table 8: Sub-IR 2.3.1.2.1 – Q8 REDD+ Activities ........................................................... 93
Table 9: Sub-IR 2.3.2.1 – Q8 Clean Energy Activities .................................................... 95
Table 10: SUB IR 2.3.2.2 – Clean Energy Q8 Activities ................................................... 98
Table 11: SUB IR 2.3.3 – Disaster Vulnerability Q8 Activities ...................................... 102
Table 12: IR 2.1 – Q8 Gender Activities ........................................................................ 105
Table 13: IR 2.2 – Q8 Gender Activities ........................................................................ 106
Table 14: IR 2.3 – Q8 Gender Activities ........................................................................ 107
Table 15: IR 2.1 – Q8 Environmental Compliance Activities ......................................... 108
Table 16: IR 2.2 – Q8 Environmental Compliance Activities ........................................ 110
Table 17: IR 2.1 – Q8 Monitoring & Evaluation Activities .............................................. 111
Table 18: IR 2.1 – Q8 Monitoring & Evaluation Activities .............................................. 112
Table 19: IR 2.3 – Q8 Monitoring & Evaluation Activities .............................................. 112
Table 20: IR 2.1 – Q8 GIS/Spatial Planning Activities .................................................. 114
Table 21: IR 2.2 – Q8 GIS/Spatial Planning Activities .................................................. 114
Table 22: IR 2.3 – Q8 GIS/Spatial Planning Activities ................................................... 115
Table 23: IR 2.1 – Q8 Communications & Outreach Activities ...................................... 117
Table 24: IR 2.3 – Q8 Communications & Outreach Activities ...................................... 119
Table 25: IR 2.3 – Q8 Communications & Outreach Activities ...................................... 119
Table 26. USAID ProParque Core Technical Team (06/30/2013) ................................ 122
Table 27: USAID PROPARQUE ADMINISTRATIVE TEAM (06/30/2013) .................... 124
Table 28: PERSONNEL ACTIONS Q8 – LONG TERM TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE... 126
Table 29: PERSONNEL ACTIONS Q8 – SHORT TERM TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 127
Table 30: SUBCONTRACTING ACTION DURING Q8 ................................................. 127
Table 31: GRANTS DURING Q8 .................................................................................. 128
Table 32: ANTICIPATED Q9 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES ... 130
Table 33: USAID PROPARQUE – SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITIES FOR Q9 ...................... 132
Table 34: USAID ProParque Q8 Cost Allocation by IR and Sub-IR ............................... 150
Table 35: USAID ProParque Q8 Level of Effort by CLIN ............................................. 151
Table 36: NON EXPENSABLE PROCUREMENT INVOICED IN Y2 ....................... 157
Table 37: COPECO Q8 CONTRIBUTION TO USAID PROPARQUE ....................... 159
Table 38. Q8 SAG CONTRIBUTION TO USAID PROPARQUE .............................. 161
Table 39. Q8 SERNA CONTRIBUTION TO USAID PROPARQUE ....................... 163
Table 40. Q8 ICF Contribution to USAID ProParque .................................................... 166
Table 41. Q8 IHT Contribution to USAID ProParque .................................................... 168
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACRONYMS</th>
<th>Full Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMHON</td>
<td>Asociación de Municipios de Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMITIGRA</td>
<td>La Fundación Amigos de La Tigra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMUPROLAGO</td>
<td>La Asociación de Municipios del Lago de Yjoja y su Área de Influencia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDS</td>
<td>Business Development Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMP</td>
<td>Best Management Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPM</td>
<td>Buenas Prácticas de Manufacturero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRP</td>
<td>Biósfera Río Plátano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANATURH</td>
<td>Cámara Nacional de Turismo de Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATIE</td>
<td>Centro Agronómico Tropical de Investigación y Enseñanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHDEFOR</td>
<td>Corporación Hondureña de Desarrollo Forestal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Chief of Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPECO</td>
<td>Comisión Permanente de Contingencias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTR</td>
<td>Contracting Officer’s Technical Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAI</td>
<td>Development Alternatives, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAPVS</td>
<td>Departamento de Áreas Protegidas/Vida Silvestre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCOP</td>
<td>Deputy Chief of Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECA</td>
<td>Dirección de Evaluación y Control Ambiental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGA</td>
<td>Dirección de Gestión Ambiental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRR</td>
<td>Disaster Risk Reduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMMP</td>
<td>Environmental Mitigation and Monitoring Plan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS</td>
<td>Environmental Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESNACIFOR</td>
<td>Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Forestales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAS</td>
<td>Field Accounting System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOPRIDEH</td>
<td>Federación de Organizaciones No Gubernamentales para el Desarrollo de Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNAPIB</td>
<td>Fundación Parque Nacional Pico Bonito</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS</td>
<td>Geographic Information System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIZ</td>
<td>Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOH</td>
<td>Government of Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GHG</td>
<td>Greenhouse Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HO</td>
<td>Home Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOPEH</td>
<td>Asociación de Hoteles Pequeños Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICADE</td>
<td>Institute for Cooperation and Self-Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICF</td>
<td>Instituto Nacional de Conservación y Desarrollo Forestal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHT</td>
<td>Instituto Hondureño de Turismo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INAM</td>
<td>Instituto Nacional de la Mujer de Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFOP</td>
<td>Instituto Nacional de Formación Profesional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IR</td>
<td>Intermediate Result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IUCN</td>
<td>International Union for the Conservation of Nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTTA</td>
<td>Long Term Technical Assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M&amp;E</td>
<td>Monitoring and Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPANCE</td>
<td>Mancomunidad de Municipios del Parque Nacional Montaña de Celaque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOSEF</td>
<td>Modernization of the forestry sector in Honduras</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOU</td>
<td>Memorandum of Understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSME</td>
<td>Micro, Small, and Medium-sized Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTRODUCTION

The USAID ProParque project, with an anticipated timeline of five years, is the Honduran Mission's flagship natural resources program, and seeks to realign the country's economic and social development trajectory with the sound management of its rich natural resource base. A holistically integrated program, USAID ProParque focuses on consolidating the system of protected areas in Honduras and includes work in biodiversity and natural resource management, rural enterprise growth (tourism, forestry, agroforestry), climate change adaptation, disaster risk reduction, and clean energy development (hydropower, biomass, biofuel). USAID/ProParque will improve Honduran biodiversity conservation, create jobs for Hondurans, and strengthen national capacity for mitigating and adapting to global climate change.

This Annual Report covers the second year of project implementation and has been prepared in accordance with Section F.6 II (Quarterly and Annual Progress/Financial Reports) of the Contract No. AID-522-C-11-00004. It also meets the objectives of providing a comprehensive overview of the eighth quarter, and as such serves as Quarterly Report Number Eight. It consists of five principal sections – 1) a section on Technical Programming, including an overview of Year One (Y1) and detailed reporting on Quarter Four; 2) A section on Program Management; 3) a forward looking section focused on Quarter Five; 4) a Financial Report for the time period; and 5) Annexes.
SECTION I

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING
SUMMARY OF PROJECT STATUS AT END OF YEAR TWO

As Year Two of ProParque comes to a close, the project overall is in excellent shape and on track for meeting both the expectations of USAID and the GOH. In most technical areas, time lost during a challenging start-up year has been fully or substantially recuperated. Strategies and targets have been adjusted to better reflect actual conditions via a contract modification process, and the Team is on track to meet all readjusted goals. External relations with primary stakeholders such as ICF, co-managers and special interest groups have remained productive and in many cases have noticeably improved. Across the board, the project continues to break new ground with innovative tools, methodologies and strategies. The level of dedication and effort demonstrated by the local staff has been exceptional, and has played a key role in enabling the project to “gain traction and accelerate”. In the ensuing sections, the Year’s most significant achievements and challenges are highlighted, followed by a table summarizing progress to date by deliverable.

SIGNIFICANT YEAR TWO ACCOMPLISHMENTS

While a comprehensive presentation of Year Two accomplishments is provided by IR and Sub-IR in a Section II, the following is a snapshot of those deemed to be some of the year’s most significant.

COMPONENT ONE
IMPROVED INTEGRATION BETWEEN TOURISM SECTOR INITIATIVES AND PROTECTED AREAS

During Year Two, a concerted effort was made to integrate the economic growth objectives of the project with activities focused upon improved protected area management. Working closely with ICF, CANTURH, co-managers, the private sector and experts from the US National Park Service, Isabel Perez and the ProParque team spearheaded a suite of activities designed to better package and promote the tourism offerings of Honduran national parks; ensure that sound planning and management frameworks existed to deliver quality visitors experiences; and build the capacity of relevant actors to fulfill their role(s) in tourism development, be it in the public or private sector.

This tight focus on better integrating the protected areas with tourism sector development at a destination level was complemented by assistance to CANATURH, local tourism chambers, the Honduran Association of Small Hotel Owners (HOPEH), and tourism service providers in general (brokers and operators, restaurants, etc…) in product development, marketing and market access, business management skills, and the development and adoption of new technologies that promote efficiency and increase productivity.
Looking ahead into Year Three and beyond, the policy, regulatory and strategic planning advances made in 2013 will piloted at a PA-specific level, and then hopefully replicated system-wide. Key products or achievements during the year included:

- Policy and Strategic Guidelines for Ecotourism Development within the Honduran Protected Areas System (Política Nacional de Ecoturismo y Lineamientos Estratégicos para el Sistema Nacional de Áreas Protegidas de Honduras) (ADOPTED)
- Regulation for Commercial Services Development and Management in Protected Areas pertaining to SINAPH (Reglamento de Servicios Comerciales Ecoturísticos en las Areas Protegidas del SINAPH) (ADOPTED)
- Technical Norms for the Management of Commercial Ecotourism Service Contracts in SINAPH Protected Areas (Norma Técnica para la gestión de Contratos de Servicios Comerciales Eco turísticos en las Areas Protegidas del SINAPH) (ADOPTED)
- 43 new tour package offerings developed by 10 tour operators
- $4.358 million in new sales generated above tourism baseline, much of which is directly linked to the new offerings
- New national standards developed and adopted for specialty birdwatching guides; a first cohort of 10 guides trained using training program designed through project assistance; and first ever Honduran participation in the British Bird Fair in Rutledge, England resulting over $125K in sales and invaluable industry contacts for local operators.
- $100,000 in tourism related infrastructure upgrades in La Tigra NP and Cerro Azul Meambar NP, 50% generated through local investment

CONSOLIDATION AND REPLICATION OF THE EMBEDDED SERVICES MODEL IN AGROFORESTRY AND FORESTRY VALUE CHAINS

Reaping the rewards of groundwork laid in Year One by Jorge Lainez and Daniel Galeano, the ProParque strategy that marries economic opportunities with protected area threat reduction began to show tangible results in Year Two, both in quality and scale. Focusing on a core group of value chains – coffee, cocoa, rambutan, livestock, and tropical hardwoods – and staying true to the embedded services concept that closes the gap between producers and brokers and leverages private sector investment, the project now has “pro-economic growth, pro-conservation” activities underway in the buffer zones of 8 out of the 10 target protected areas, reaching over 2600 producers, generating 12.5 million lempiras in investment, and close to $ 8.3 in net sales.

The model has found enthusiastic reception amongst brokers –especially in the coffee and cocoa sectors - and will be replicated to the extent possible by the project to meet demand/opportunities within buffer zones. Key products or achievements during the included:
• Performance-based embedded services mechanisms in place with three large coffee brokers (Beneficio Santa Rosa, BECAMO, and COHORSIL) in three national park buffer zones (Celaque NP, Sierra de Agalta NP, and Cerro Azul Meambar NP). Work will reach over 1200 producers with technical assistance aimed at certification and adoption of best practices.

• Performance-based embedded services contracts in place with FUNDER and partners such as FRUTELA and Chocolates Alba are reaching over 324 cocoa and 327 rambutan producers near protected areas on the North Coast. Technical assistance on track to produce between 20 and 25% increase in sales and productivity in each value chain.

• Over 150 livestock producers being assisted by alliance between MAMSA and UNA in the Sierra de Agalta region, placing over 10,000 hectares of fragile lands under improved silvopastoral practices.

• Surmounting the odds in an area beset with governance and narcotrafficking issues, project assistance to Greenwood and Fundacion Madera Verde is helping expand the market access of three forestry cooperatives from a single source (Taylor Guitars) to multiple buyers (ej. Lutherie; Brian Furniture) and is on track to generate close to $360K in new sales over the next year.

• Comprehensive technical assistance being provided to UNICAF-BRP and CORAMEHL to overcome tropical hardwoods value chain constraints, such as a lack of operating capital. A focus on the latter has opened doors to conversations with FACACH which will result in the design of credit products specifically designed for forestry cooperatives in Year Three. Between UNICAF-BRP, CORAMEHL, and FMV the project is now engaged with 26 forestry cooperatives across the breadth of the North Coast.

COMPONENT TWO
Biological Monitoring and Ecological Integrity

With an eye on the “conservation” side of the equation, significant progress was made during Year Two in strengthening national capacity for measuring and monitoring the ecological integrity of the national protected areas system. This consisted primarily of consolidating the adoption of the MIRADI threat assessment tools and protocols; and creating an improved enabling environment and platform for monitoring and research alliances between ICF, park managers and academic institutions. Key achievements included:
• Led by ProParque consortium member Dr. Oliver Komar of Zamorano University, the project worked with ICF, SERNA, local universities, co-managers and other stakeholders to devise a three-pronged strategy for the creation of a broad-based alliance for biological monitoring across the breadth of SINAPH. The resulting strategy was approved by ICF and SINFOR (in May 2013). Implementation of the strategy will create an enabling environment for monitoring through a participatory planning process and by modifying existing permitting regulations and other activities to make Honduras more attractive to foreign researchers; create an adequate and sustainable structure for the alliance, including identification of sustainable revenue streams; and facilitate the effective implementation of monitoring-related activities, such as identification of monitoring priorities and other strategic activities, and monitoring actions themselves.

• Two collaborative agreements to promote and coordinate biological monitoring and research in marine protected areas have been signed between SINFOR and Ecological Marine Center (CEM), and SINFOR and Healthy Reefs. Another half dozen or so other monitoring and research alliances are in various stages of development, with interested parties including Louisiana State University, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, UNAH, CUROC, and CURVA.

• The successful conclusion of 11 PA-specific threat assessments (Conservation Action Plans), during which over 200 national protected area personnel were trained in the use of the methodology. Trained personnel included members of ICF, co-management groups, MOCAHP and RENAPH.

• Advances in consolidating and expanding the nascent network of private reserves as “connective tissue” in biological corridors between PAs. Assisted RENAPH with a national convention; helped ICF finalize the new regulation for declaring and registering private reserves, including the design of the registry system; and identified 3,258 hectares with high potential to be declared as private natural reserves. The latter are located in the buffer zones and influential areas of Celaque NP, Agalta NP, and Cerro Azul Meámbar NP.

• Began process of building professionalism and capacity of private reserve managers by applying the Open Standards for Conservation Methodology (PCA) in two private natural reserves, La Relumbrosa (420 Has.) and Quiriguara Suntul (1,439.58).
More Effective Management of National Protected Areas - Adoption of new by-laws and operating procedures by the FAPVS

A lack of sustainable financing could legitimately be called the principal Achilles heel of achieving more effective management of the Honduran national protected areas system. While a comprehensive sustainable financing strategy is being developed by the project (draft model at 90%), a priority during Year Two was to sway the Board of Directors of the Honduran Protected Areas and Wildlife Fund (FAPVS) to adopt changes to their by-laws and operating guidelines that would make the Fund more strategic, transparent, effective and attractive to investors. Led by external consultant Carlos Isaac Perez, the ProParque team successfully concluded an arduous and multi-month process in September when the Board of Directors approved a new set of by-laws and operating procedures in line with ProParque recommendations.

The new guidelines and operating manual fully address previous critiques of the Fund’s shortcomings as detailed in a 2009 KFW report, and should spark interest amongst donors to invest once again. Complementary to these institutional improvements, the Project is in the process of crafting an institutional strengthening and capacity building technical assistance package for the Fund, to ensure that the new guidelines have tangible positive results, especially once resources begin to be deposited via the new “Ecotasa”.

More Effective Management of National Protected Areas - Progress in the re-engineering of ICF/DAPVS, including budgetary planning and the design of a strategy for long term sustainable financing

Another significant step forward taken during the year was completing the “nuts and bolts” of restructuring ICF’s Department of Protected Areas and Wildlife (DAPVS). Working closely with the Vice Minister, DAPVS staff and the legal and administrative personnel of ICF, a new structure was designed that addressed previous shortcomings, particularly at a field level with regards to park managers and park rangers. Care was taken to align the new structure with ICF’s overall structure (including adjustments being recommended by MOSEF) at both a central and regional level. Accompanying the new structure, the team drew up an annual operating budget based upon SEFIN’s guidelines, leaving only the drafting of new SOWs and a recruitment stage left pending for making the reengineering process complete.

Unfortunately, while the new structure was formally accepted by the Minister, full adoption was held in abeyance at the budget planning stage for FY14, with the Minister opting to maintain the status quo, most likely to avoid political complications with the thorny issue of severance pay linked to the as yet to be dismantled workers union left
over from CODEFORH. Undeterred, the Project and technical staff have moved ahead with work on the macro-level sustainable financing model (essential for long term full implementation of the staffing structure) and hope to gain traction again in 2014 with a new GOH administration.

More Effective Management of National Protected Areas - Greater system-wide impact through improved coordination and collaboration with MOCAPH

As the project entered Year Two, it was obvious that a gap existed between the project’s activities and the desired goal of achieving system-wide impacts, and a critical mass of SINAPH co-managers. This was resulting in vocal frustration from the leadership of MOCAHP, and creating problems in obtaining widespread consensus regarding priority changes in key co-management focus areas. Victor Archaga and his team aggressively addressed this gap, making a concerted effort to better communicate with MOCAPH and include them in all aspects of technical analysis, evaluations, strategic planning and product design. Project assistance was provided to MOCAPH to facilitate a high level of participation, as well as to ensure that members were present and visible in events such as the 8th Annual Central American Forestry Congress. The improved approach to relations has paid dividends, with a greater comprehension amongst co-managers regarding the project and its objectives, faster and more concerted approval of changes and new approaches in co-management, and a positive shift in MOCAPH’s external opinion of ProParque.

COMPONENT THREE
REDD+ and Innovations in PA-specific carbon stock inventories in collaboration with the USFS, as well as contributions to REDD+ readiness at a national level

After a Year One adjustment in which project activities in REDD+ were refocused on obtainable goals linked to REDD+ Readiness, area specialist Tania Najarro made excellent progress in Year Two towards fulfilling those revamped challenges. Working closely with national and US-based experts of the USFS, ProParque piloted improved techniques for establishing carbon stock baselines in PAs, while simultaneously training resources in ICF, co-management groups and ESNACIFOR and creating long term local capacity for REDD+ related MRV. Preliminary results out of 4 PAs (La Tigra, Cerro Azul Meambar, Celaque, and Sierra de Agalta) show that close to 20 million metric tons of carbon can be sequestered in these sites alone, and that the implementation of REDD+ compatible best land use practices can avoid the loss of up to 26% of this amount if focused on high risk sites. Lessons learned in these four carbon stock
inventories are being captured and will aid in replication of similar efforts across SINAPH and the private reserve network.

In addition to the carbon stock inventories, Ms. Najarro and the team also helped design and host the first national online course on REDD+ and Gender (in collaboration with GIZ and UNAH); the first national forum on REDD+ and social and environmental safeguards (in collaboration with USAID FCMC); developed an indicator set with the national working group on MRV for assessing levels of REDD+ readiness at a local level; and produced a guidebook on carbon capture project standards. Through the GIS team, the project also contributed a technician to the national REDD+ working group to help accelerate work on the national baseline, specifically the analysis of 2005 imagery.

Clean and Renewable Energy - Significant replication and scale of impact in renewable and clean energy micro-generation

Building on the success of Year One, in Year Two Mily Cortes and her team expanded and consolidated the commercially-oriented and locally based strategy that links micro-generation demand to micro-enterprise creation. Continuing to expand offerings in the three project-assisted training centers into new areas such as the construction of biodigesters, a second tranche of micro-entrepreneurs was trained and the success of the model began to manifest itself as service providers began to link with markets.

Starting with the fact that the project has met all clean energy microgeneration targets for the life of the project by the close of Year Two, the project’s success in this area is best told with numbers, some which are provided below.

- 92 microcredits loans given to clients from USAID ProParque trainees.
- Donations made to co-management groups and buffer zone communities facilitating the installation of an additional 1388 improved stoves and 86 photovoltaic installations as Year Three begins.
- 185 photovoltaic systems installed during Year Two; 170 financed by PROSOL, the municipality, and in some cases the beneficiaries (85 in SPL Central, 50 in Caribe, 35 in Occidental); 15 paid by the beneficiaries (12 in SPL Occidental, 1 in Caribe, 2 in SA-RBRP).
- 106 prebuilt systems (solar lamps with cellular phone charger) sold, fully paid by the beneficiaries: 24 in SPL Caribe, 41 in SPL Occidental, 5 in SPL Central, and 36 in SPL SA-RBRP.
- 2,890 persons benefitted by photovoltaic systems (277 households, 9 churches, 1 small business, 1 health center, 15 schools, 1,084 children and 839 women).
• 354 clean cookstoves constructed during the Year by project microenterprises (177 in SPL Occidental, 172 in Central, 4 in Caribe, and 1 in SA-RBRP). 5 installations fully paid by the beneficiaries, the rest financed by the beneficiaries, and one or several of the following: municipalities, GIZ, ECPA, Plan International, FUDENINFA, and co-managers.

• 1,927 direct beneficiaries of clean cookstoves (413 households, 1 school, 649 children and 668 women).

• 4 Courses on Renewable Energy Businesses (REB) Level 1 delivered, 2 in Gracias and 2 in Catacamas. Participants from all SPL Occidental and SA-RBRP, 51 men and 4 women trained. Sustainability strategies for replicating the REB Course in local institutes completed.

Clean Renewable Energy - A seven fold impact beyond projected targets in aiding the GOH to move forward the environmental licensing of medium to large scale renewable energy projects

In counterpart to ProParque’s work on household and community level microgeneration, the team has also been focusing on working with the GOH to remove obstacles to the development of medium to large scale renewable energy projects. In particular, this has meant helping SERNA streamline the environmental licensing phase of project development (aiming for less cumbersome procedures and faster approval turn-around times while increasing compliance on behalf of the petitioners), and attempting to resolve (and avoid) renewable energy project development conflicts at a community level through education and the adoption of best practices in social inclusion. Again surpassing life of project goals by the end of Year Two, success in this area is also best told by the numbers.

• 19 projects (130.8 MW) with their Licenses approved and 2 more (12.7 MW) in process

• 1 document on Lessons Learned on Socialization of Hydroelectric Projects.

• 2 workshops to present Basic Renewable Energy Concepts and Approval Processes to UMA’s and other local authorities along the North Coast, the area with the greatest hydroelectric power generation potential.

• 2 workshops to present the Good Practices Guide for Small Hydroelectric Project Development to municipalities, government official, co-managers and developers.
- 3 workshops to local SINEIA members to present the formats of the new licensing process.

- 26 RE Seminars carried out in 92 communities of Atlántida and Colón. 517 community leaders educated on Basic Renewable Energy Concepts and Approval Processes, 196 of which are women.

- 4 case studies produced during the course on Economical Evaluation of Environmental Impacts.

- 27 professionals trained on Economical Evaluation of Environmental Impacts of which 8 are women.

- 4 instruments, including Manuals and Guides, for the Regulations for SINAPH and SINEIA on RE Projects finished and approved by SERNA and ICF.

**Disaster Vulnerability Reduced - Moved from the planning and stakeholder engagement phase in DRR work to capacity building and equipping**

Progress in DRR assistance was steady throughout the year, as Rodolfo Cuevas and his team kept on track for meeting original life of project goals (through September 2016) by the end of Year Three (by September 2014). Working in collaboration with COPECO, the team helped restructure and/or restart 30 CODEMs and 193 CODELs; facilitated the participatory development of Disaster Planning and Response Action Plans for each based upon the results of the 2012/2013 baseline capacity and vulnerability assessments; and began the training phase of assistance, reaching 27 CODEMs and 69 CODELs in an initial round. As Year Two closed, the team was in the final stages of refining the equipment donation needs identified in the baseline and Action Planning process - procurement of selected items will begin in November 2013, with delivery anticipated for most items during the course of the first quarter of the 2014 calendar year.
CHALLENGES ENCOUNTERED DURING YEAR TWO

There was little variation in the challenges being encountered by the project during Year Two, with the principal ones being the institutional capacity of ICF and co-managers; the actual demographics of the project’s stakeholders in the realm of the tourism, agroforestry and forestry sectors; and the overall economic and security situation of the country. These are discussed briefly below, along with a few other noteworthy issues.

Institutional Capacity of ICF and Political Will for Change:  As highlighted last year, the design of ProParque is predicated upon the GOH and ICF being full partners with the team in devising solutions to the challenges confronting SINAPH, taking ownership of those solutions, and following through on adoption and implementation. This commitment to change is essential in any policy and regulatory reform project and in the case of ProParque has been documented in the form of the five binding Conditions Precedent (also referred to as covenants) to the Assistance Objective Agreement signed in September of 2010. As mentioned in the Year One Annual report, the installed capacity in ICF, particularly in the Department of Protected Areas and Wildlife (DAPVS) remains quite weak.

On the bright side, there was no significant deterioration in the capacity of DAPVS during Year Two. There was a semblance of stability in the fact that the Director of DAPVS (Alejandra Reyes) remained constant, and the participation of the small DAPVS team that was available was maintained at a functional level through the mentoring efforts and assistance of ProParque. Overall, the relationships with both the Minister and the DAPVS Vice Minister were cordial and productive. On the negative side, the presence of a bare bones staff frequently resulted in a prolongation of numerous processes and the need to carefully sequence activities so as to not overload and surpass ICF’s capacity to participate and establish a sense of ownership over proceedings. Logistically, the participation of ICF on all levels was significantly hindered by the fire in April 2013 that destroyed the Ministry’s principal offices, resulting in an ad-hoc operational approach for much of the year as staff operated out of temporary facilities or were deployed to regional offices. A third factor, more subtle and predominantly outside of the project’s control, were differences in opinion and vision between the Minister and the DAPVS Vice Minister, which sometimes presented complications in moving work smoothly forward.

As last year, the COP’s recommendation at the end of Year Two is to stay the course and to keep focused on moving ahead with technical activities as programmed. Working relationships between the team and technical ministry staff continue to be good, and progress is being made. The team will continue to push items that require the GOH and ICF to take definitive action, such as formally adopting a policy or regulation by decree or National Congress approval, as far forward as possible and then stand ready to continue efforts with the next administration.
Institutional Capacity of Co-Management Groups: As in the case of ICF, there was no magical improvement in the capacity of co-management groups over the course of the year. While working with MOCAPH helped overcome some of the generalized weakness of co-managers to engage in higher level activities aimed at policies, regulations and management tools, work at a park-specific level was strongly dictated by the capacity encountered in the relevant co-manager. In general, the project found that mancomunidades such as MAPANCE and MAMSA had greater institutional resilience and inherent capacity than many NGOs and foundations, and that the capacity amongst the latter was wildly variable - sometimes adequate, sometimes abysmal, never exceptional. Even well-run groups such as AMITIGRA and Aldea Global struggle to meet their broad mandates and others, such as PROLANSATE, continue to be moribund. This issue is probably the single greatest challenge to making SINAPH be what it could be (along with sustainable financing – the two are irrevocably intertwined) and will continue to be a priority focus area for the project. In the meantime, the fact that most co-managers are understaffed, underfunded and organizationally reactive rather than strategically proactive continues to have negative ripple effects. These effects primarily manifest themselves in delays (especially in grants processes) as the project team makes a concerted effort to ensure that the technical quality of activities is not compromised.

Demographics of MSMEs: While the project is on track to exceed the original contract target of number of MSMEs, and is in fact adjusting this target upwards, the characteristics of these producers and MSMEs is presenting challenges in meeting other targets – specifically those related to sales, investment and employment generation. The reality is that the MSMEs in the sectors with the greatest percentage of project beneficiaries – agroforestry and forestry – are family-based and live in marginal conditions of poverty in the buffer zones of protected areas. These producers do not have large sums for investment, are more likely to consolidate and optimize their own labour rather than create new employment (at this stage of development), and are in value chains with small margins (i.e. rambutan and livestock) and/or volatile markets (i.e. coffee and cocoa). In the tourism sector, this lack of scale is also evident though in a different manner, with most businesses being micro to small rather than medium to large; family run; and vulnerable to short term swings in market activity (such as those that can be precipitated by a security incident). This demographical reality has been discussed with the COR and ACOR, and was a factor in adjusting several key indicators during the latter part of Year Two. To deepen our understanding of the project’s economic growth beneficiaries, and to thus assist with design strategies for the option period years, the project will be using thesis students to compile a concise typology of project beneficiaries during Q9 and 10.

Citizen Security and Rule of Law: The security situation in the country has not improved at all over the course of Year Two, though some indicators may have flattened out or shown an infinitesimal reversal. Honduras continues to be beset by violent crime and a generalized state of insecurity. At a PA-level, local criminals continue to make
opportunistic attacks on tourists (i.e. Cerro Azul Meambar NP, Pico Bonito NP), and narcotics trafficking activities, especially in Olancho and the RPBR, continue to make work complicated for the staff and dangerous for many producers. In general, the lack of security continues to have negative macro and micro impacts on the project, ranging from direct impacts on the economy (i.e. unfavourable investment climate and a contraction in the number of MSMEs operating due to gang pressures), to increased operational costs in “hot areas” (due to the need to bring project participants out to safer areas for trainings and workshops).

Global Decline in Coffee Markets: According to the International Coffee Organization (ICO), “Evidence is building fast to support that a deficit in the supply-demand balance is building in the world market coffee for the 2013-14 crop and marketing cycle that officially starts in October. During the last few weeks all the crop forecasts for the world’s main coffee growing countries have come down one after the other. This was made more obvious in the 1st official forecast for the 2013-14 year released by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) which not only confirmed that production across Central America, Mexico and Peru is going to fall by between 15 and 20 per cent on average because of the on-going outbreak of the crop pest rust fungus….”. “Honduran production in marketing year 2013/2014 (October 2013 – September 2014) is forecast at 5.10 million 60-kilogram bags and exports for 2013/2014 are forecast at 5.06 million bags...”

This gloomy production forecast is combining with a continued decline in global prices, which is manifesting itself in the sales roundtables (“mesas de negociación”) across Honduras. As Q8 came to a close prices were running between $85/quintal for common grade coffee and to $95/quintal for certified. This is in comparison to a range of $115 to $125/per quintal last year. Implications for the project are less new net sales, less cash for future investment than anticipated, and continued economic hardship for producers.

Operational Complications caused by the Base + Option Period Contract Structure: Towards the end of Year Two, the team is beginning to encounter significant obstacles caused by a disconnect between practical programming timelines for grants activities and the strictures imposed by the prime contract structure. Specifically, sound development practices and technical approaches, the implementation capacity of grantees, and other factors are making most grants require between 10 to 12 months for implementation. However contractually and in line with prime contractor policies, grants activities should be terminated 90 days prior to the end of the contract and under no circumstances should extend past the end date of the contract. This means that ideally, no grant agreements should be signed that extend beyond July 15, 2014, and under no circumstance should any be pushed beyond September 15, 2014, which is the current end date of the Base Period.

With a substantial load of grant activities in the pipeline as Year Two concludes, the window for meeting the contract and policy conditions mentioned above is closing rapidly and will soon be gone. Without an extension of the contract timeline, it is
estimated that at some point in Q9 the COP will not be able to approve any further grants, with ripple effects through project objectives. Simultaneously, the prime contractor understandably will not assume the risk of accepting an extension of time without additional funds and the exercising of the Option Period.

Other complications raised by the Base + Option structure are employment uncertainties for local staff. It is normal during the last year of a project to see staff begin to resign and take new, longer term opportunities with greater job security. Under normal conditions, this is factored into a close-out phase and does not represent a major issue, as most activities are concluded 90 to 180 days from end date. In the case of ProParque however, the artificial “end date” between Base and Option is anything but artificial to the local staff. Unless uncertainty about the out-years of the project is removed as soon as possible, there is a tangible risk of losing key personnel and basic operational capacity, fracturing what has been proven to be a cohesive and effective team.

**LOOKING FORWARD TO QUARTER EIGHT AND BEYOND**

As stated in the introduction to this section, the project is closing Year Two with great momentum, as the result of a great deal of sweat and hard work on the part of all concerned….the team, the national government counterparts, co-managers, and private sector partners and beneficiaries. Moving into Year Three, the most likely and most desired scenario is that this continues (the less optimal scenario is that of no option years, in which case activities will be curtailed starting in June – July of 2014, leading to lights out in September). A mini-snapshot of what Year Three should look like is provided below for the project’s most important focus areas; specific details of what can be expected by IR and Sub-IR in Quarter 9 and beyond are provided in Section II and the project Work Plan.

**Economic Growth**

During Year Three, the tourism team should conclude the CANTURH, HOPEH, and OPTURH subcontracts. The local chambers should be better positioned, with an increased capacity for local destination and PA promotion, service providers will be better trained and have a new array of ecotourism-related offerings, and hotels and restaurants should be operating to higher standards of service and quality. The project will have pilot projects underway in 3-5 priority parks, rolling out new tourism strategies, testing the new commercial services framework, and providing visitors with an improved experience through enhanced interpretative and educational displays and infrastructure. The latter will include trail, signage, camping facilities and observation tour
improvements in Cerro Azul Meambar, La Tigra, Celaque and select PAs on the North Coast.

In agroforestry and forestry, by mid-year the project will be working with over 2700 small producers, and will have expanded into the buffer zone of La Tigra NP with market-based embedded services centered on horticulture production. The critical mass of coffee producers around 3 PAs should be certified by the end of the year, and rambutan and cocoa producers should be reaping the benefits of improved post-harvest infrastructure started earlier in the year. In forestry, a more stable UNICAF-RBP should have overcome their financial capital constraints and be on the road towards fulfilling sales requests (especially the unsatisfied demands of NAWPI and Gibson Guitars); new credit products for forestry cooperatives developed with FACAH should be in the piloting stage; and FMV and Greenwood should have continued to diversify market options for the RPBR cooperatives.

**Biodiversity Conservation**

The project anticipates great success in this area during Year Three and great potential for the option years. During Year Three the project will help SINFOR hold numerous national roundtables, update the national monitoring strategy on a rolling basis and continue to play a facilitating matchmaker role between research and academic institutions and co-managers, ICF, SERNA and others. Heading into the option years, the possibility exists for this work to continue, but with a focus on having a long term presence such as Zamorano, MOCAPH, the national university alliance or other such group (i.e. the ProParque Alliance?) take over the facilitation and matchmaking role.

Also during Year Three, the team is viewing initiatives with RENAPH and the expansion of Private Reserves with great optimism. By early 2014 the national registry system should be up and running and a great effort will be made to inscribe the existing members of RENAPH into the new system. This will place upwards of 100 private reserves and potentially up to 20,000 hectares under improved legal protection. The team will also continue with institutional capacity building of RENAPH, improving their capacity to serve as a source of support for their membership; will continue activities aimed at improving the business management and conservation management effectiveness of private reserve owners (such as continued training in the application of the MIRADI/PCA methodology); and support the creation and registration of at least 5 new private reserves. Moving into the option years, there is ample opportunity to continue to expand these activities and make additional linkages between private reserves and other initiatives such as PSAs, biodiversity monitoring and research, and REDD+ and carbon market projects.
More Effective Management of SINAPH

During Year Three, the holistic nature of ProParque’s design in this area should become fully evident. The groundwork laid in Years 1 and 2 at a strategic, policy and regulatory level, and in the development of new tools and methodologies, will be fully taken advantage of and ICF, co-managers, and the project team will begin to work on a greater range of tangible activities at a system and PA level. The project will work with the new GOH administration to operationalize the new ICF structure and sustainable financing strategy; a national training program for parks management and park rangers will be developed and piloted; and co-managers will begin to operate under improved co-management agreements, using new guidelines and tools for measuring effectiveness of their operations. The project and ICF will host a major event in June or July to socialize the new sustainable financing model, highlight SINAPH advances to date and launch a high profile public-private ProParque alliance.

Moving into option years will provide multiple opportunities, including a continuation of the mentoring of the FAPVS board and technical team in the strategic use of these important resources; the consolidation of additional elements of the sustainable financing model; a second and third iteration of parks personnel training with project assistance in the new national program; and a chance to move beyond ad-hoc capacity building for co-managers into a more structured and coherent approach.

Payment for Environmental Services (PSAs)

This is an area that has been extremely challenging due to the highly politicized nature of the topic. PSAs at a small scale are less complicated from the viewpoint of stakeholder negotiations and dynamics, but lack impact; as the size of a PSA increases (in both monetary value and land use coverage), the impact becomes more tangible yet the stakeholder dynamics become at times overly complex and nearly insurmountable. During Year Three the team will focus intensively on the 10 potential PSA sites identified in Year 2 (see Work Plan), and on the technical, economic, financial, and socio-political aspects of getting operational agreements in place before September 2014. Option years will be essential to continue project assistance to these nascent agreements and not leave them adrift.

REDD+ Readiness

Early in Year Three (Q9), the team and the USFS will wrap up the four PA-specific carbon stock inventories (Celaque NP, La Tigra NP, Sierra de Agalta NP, and Cerro Azul Meambar NP) and present the findings in a national workshop. The team will then continue to focus on REDD+ readiness capacity building activities, with a focus on general REDD+ education at a local level, MRV capacity, and social and environmental safeguards. Beyond completing the current work plan objectives, which should all be
met by mid-2014, much will depend on the direction and progress being made at a national level by the REDD+ subcommittee and the national policy direction. Given the current trend, it is likely that the project can continue to play a meaningful role in REDD+ through the remainder of the base period and into the option. Suggested programming going forward is to deepen capacity building efforts focused around the “at risk polygons” identified in the four initial PAs, capturing lessons learned and sharing them through organizations such as ESNACIFOR and MOCAPH; and replicate the carbon stock inventories in up to 2 additional PAs, using an increasingly higher dependence in implementation on local organizations as part of their capacity building process.

Clean and Renewable Energy

During Year Three, the team will expand the technical offerings for micro-generation to include micro-hydro power generation, piloting installations in three SPLs; assist the three regional training centers to produce new cohorts of microenterprises; and continue to facilitate linking project-assisted microenterprises with financial entities and markets. The educational campaigns with SERNA and local governments regarding renewable energy and the best practices associated with project development will continue on the North Coast and expand into new areas, hopefully beginning to level the knowledge playing field and begin to defuse existing and potential conflicts between communities and developers. Even though project targets have already been met or exceeded for this technical focus area, additional impact will continue to be measured, with special attention paid to the sustainability of the new microenterprises. In option years, it is suggested that the project continue to focus on resolving specific challenges to the microgeneration value chains; and help “institutionalize” and expand the renewable energy educational campaigns.

Disaster Vulnerability Reduced - More Resilient Communities

Year Three is the year of training and equipping for this technical area. With all Action Plans done and training underway in the majority of municipalities, the team will ramp up a wide range of workshops and skills-building activities, all with an eye at improving the base capacities encountered in the CODEMs and CODELs at the beginning of the project. A major procurement of prioritized equipment needs is getting underway as Year 2 ends, and the procurement and distribution of these goods will require a significant effort during Quarters 9 and 10. At the moment, the team is on track to complete all capacity building and equipping needs by the end of Q11, at which time a
re-evaluation of the vulnerability and capacity of the +30 municipalities and +190 communities will be undertaken. This will actually meet all project goals that were originally envisioned for both base and option (and which have been moved 100% to the base via the pending contract modification). Suggestions for option years include additional training for CODEMs or CODELs that have fallen short of meeting targeted improvement goals (if any), and a new initiative based upon a more in-depth approach to climate change adaptation and mitigation at a municipal level. The latter could build upon previous work done by USAID/MIRA for La Ceiba, which has never been adopted, and/or a fresh case study and pilot initiative.

DELIVERABLES STATUS SUMMARY

The following table summarizes progress made to date by IR, Sub-IR and deliverable, as compared to the revised deliverables schedule.
## DELIVERABLES STATUS SUMMARY – YEAR TWO ANNUAL REPORT

### IR 2.1: RURAL MICRO, SMALL, AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISE (MSME) GROWTH INCREASED

#### IR 2.1.1: New Net Sales of Participating Rural MSMEs (disaggregated by gender of owner)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>US$ 5 MM to date</td>
<td>$1.470 MM</td>
<td>Actual increase over baseline in Tourism is projected at $4.358 million, approaching the Q8 target. However, significant decrease in coffee prices over last year area has resulted in a decrease in relation to baseline for most producers, pulling the final Q8 numbers down to $1.470 MM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### IR 2.1.2: Number of New Employment Created In Participating Rural MSME (Full-Time Equivalents – FTEs)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>1250 to date</td>
<td>1,677</td>
<td>No Comment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sub-IR 2.1.1 RURAL MSMEs’ ACCESS TO INPUTS, PRACTICES, AND TECHNOLOGY FOR MARKET PARTICIPATION IMPROVED

#### Sub-IR 2.1.1.1: New MSME Investment (disaggregated by sector–tourism, forestry/agroforestry)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>US$ .5 MM to date</td>
<td>$1.202 MM</td>
<td>No Comment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Result 2.1.1.1.1: Improved MSME Profitability (% increase in net income)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q12</td>
<td>+25%</td>
<td>-31%</td>
<td>Free-fall in coffee markets and contraction of tourism sector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sub-IR 2.1.1.2: Number of MSMEs that Have Successfully Adopted New Inputs, Technologies, and Practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>1,500 total to date</td>
<td>1,652</td>
<td>No Comment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Result 2.1.1.2.1: MSMEs Implementing Best Business Management Practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>600 total to date</td>
<td>588</td>
<td>No Comment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sub-IR 2.1.1.3: Number of Organizations/Companies Providing Development/Extension Services to MSMEs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q12</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>To Be Discussed with COR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Result 2.1.1.3.1: Productivity of MSMEs Increased (% increase in sales per labor unit)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>+10% over base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUB-IR 2.1.2: RURAL MSMEs’ ACCESS TO NEW MARKET OPPORTUNITIES
## INCREASED

### Indicator 2.1.2.1: Number of Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q12</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>To Be Discussed with COR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Result 2.1.2.1.1 Number of MSMEs Accessing New Market Opportunities Through A Broker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>600 total to date</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>No Comment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Result 2.1.2.1.2 Number of MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information from A Broker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>600 total to date</td>
<td>848</td>
<td>No Comment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sub-IR 2.1.2.2: Number of MSMEs That Have Been Verified To Meet Market Standards for Their Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>500 total to date</td>
<td>771</td>
<td>No Comment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sub-IR 2.1.2.3: Percent Increase in MSME Client Satisfaction Rate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q12</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>NA for this Reporting Period</td>
<td>NA for this Reporting Period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SUB-IR 2.1.3 BARRIERS TO COMPETITIVENESS OF RURAL MSMEs REDUCED

### Sub-IR 2.1.3.1: Number of MSMEs Accessing Market-Based Financing As The Result of USG Assistance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>250 total to date</td>
<td>507</td>
<td>No Comment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Result 2.1.3.1.1: Number of MSME Owners With A Bank Account That Includes An ATM Card

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>600 total to date</td>
<td>369</td>
<td>Continued presence of informal financial practices is in part driven by difficulties in access</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sub-IR 2.1.3.2: Number of Value Chain/Sector Constraints Identified And Resolved (tourism and forestry/agroforestry)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11 at 70%</td>
<td>Lacking Documentation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sub-IR 2.1.3.3: Number of Relevant Business Enabling Environment Legal and Institutional Reforms Implemented

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>No Comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result 2.1.3.3.1:</td>
<td>Number of MSMEs That Are Legally Registered As Businesses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
<td>Results to Date or % Completion</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>250 total to date</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>No Comment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.1.3.3.2:</th>
<th>Number of MSMEs That Have Title To Their Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>250 total to date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.1.3.3.3:</th>
<th>Number of MSMEs That Are Paying Their Taxes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>250 total to date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IR 2.2:</th>
<th>HONDURAN BIODIVERSITY CONSERVED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IR 2.2.1:</td>
<td>Score on the Honduran National Protected Areas Systems Ecological Integrity Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>Assessment Tool Established, Adopted and 4 Baselines Done</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.1:</th>
<th>Number of Threat Assessments Conducted for Each Targeted Protected Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.2:</th>
<th>Number of University Alliances Established to Conduct Ecological Monitoring Fieldwork (MOUs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>Strategy Delivered, Adopted +5 Alliances</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IR 2.2.2:</th>
<th>Number of Hectares Under Legal Protection on Private Lands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.2.1:</th>
<th>Number of Legally Declared Private Reserves</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.2.2:</th>
<th>ICF/SINAPH Regulation to Legally Establish A Private Reserve Finalized, Including Incentives for Declaring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>Draft Regulation done and approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IR 2.2.3:**  
# Enforcement Actions for Violations of Protected Area Regulations and Environmental/NRM Laws in Municipalities Bordering Parks  
(disaggregated by type: citations, fines, arrests and prosecutions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUB-IR2.2.1:**  
MORE EFFECTIVE MANAGEMENT OF NATIONAL PROTECTED AREAS SYSTEM

**Sub-IR 2.2.1.1:**  
Score on the Honduran National Protected Areas Systems Protected Area Management Scorecard (targeted parks)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| End of Q6   | Scorecard Refined and Baselines Established | Scorecard Refined = 100%  
Baselines Established = 90%  
New scorecard has been vetted and approved by ICF – only awaiting official letter; all baselines are complete and will likewise be accepted formally by ICF in November 2013 |

**Result 2.2.1.1.1:**  
Number of Protected Area Management Plans Evaluated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>90%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Result 2.2.1.1.2:**  
GOH Establishment of the National Parks Service to Directly Manage The National Park System (SINAPH) (COVENANT 4)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>New ICF/DAPVS Structure Proposed and adopted</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Result 2.2.1.1.3:**  
New National Park System (SINAPH) Regulation Established (COVENANT 1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| End of Q8   | 4 Priority regulation, norms, guidelines completed and adopted | Three of four priority documents at 85%; Fourth most likely to be eliminated  
Following at 85% and should be complete in November 2013:  
• Norms for the preparation and approval of Public Use Plans  
• Revise standards for preparation of PA Management Plans, including guidance on the preparation of socio-economic and biophysical analysis  
• Guidelines for the development of scientific investigations within SINAPH  
Norms for the design and construction of operational and tourism related infrastructure within SINAPH (within PAs) likely to be eliminated |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.4:</th>
<th>SINAPH National Park Service Park Manager/Chief Ranger and Park Ranger Guard Functions Established (COVENANT 5)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dates</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deliverable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>Plan Adopted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.5:</th>
<th>ICF/DAPVS redefines role of NGO/University Co-Managers based on new National Parks Service Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dates</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deliverable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>10 Agreements Evaluated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.6:</th>
<th>SINAPH Inter-Agency Coordination Mechanism(S) Strengthened and Operational</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dates</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deliverable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>Inter-Agency Mechanisms Continuing to Function</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.7:</th>
<th>SINAPH / GOH Parks Categorization Harmonized With The IUCN Categorization System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dates</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deliverable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>Harmonization Strategy Submitted and Approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.8:</th>
<th>Number Of Modifications To Park System Configuration Based On Rationalization Study Implemented.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dates</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deliverable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q9</td>
<td>Modification Action Plan Draft submitted, priority actions identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.9:</th>
<th>Resolution To Pico Bonito Core Zone Redefinition Disputes Resolved Through Consultative, Science Based Process</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dates</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deliverable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q12</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.10:</th>
<th>SINAPH regulation on small and medium hydroelectric project development in park buffer zones established</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dates</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deliverable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>Draft Regulation Submitted, Approved and Pilot Site Evaluations Conducted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.11:</th>
<th>SINAPH Guidelines for Marine, Wetland and Riparian Ecosystem Management Established</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dates</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deliverable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q9</td>
<td>Draft Guidelines Presented</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-IR 2.2.1.2:</th>
<th>% Change in Value Of SINAPH Budget Revenues (disaggregated by source- fees, central budget, donors)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dates</strong></td>
<td><strong>Deliverable</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result 2.2.1.2.1:</td>
<td>New SINAPH Finance System Designed and Established (COVENANT 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>PA Fund Improvements and Finance System Design Submitted and Adopted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.2.2:</th>
<th>A Fiscal Arrangement Established With SEFIN To Provide For The Long-Term Core Public Financing Of The National Parks System.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q11</td>
<td>Draft Fiscal Arrangement Submitted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-IR 2.2.1.3:</th>
<th>Number Of Visitors To Protected Areas (disaggregated by national and international visitors)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q9</td>
<td>Baseline calculated (using 2011/12), new system in place, +15% Increase over baseline</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.3.1:</th>
<th>SINAPH Tourism Strategy Developed in Consultation W/Private Sector and Civil Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>National PA Tourism Strategy Developed and Adopted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.3.2:</th>
<th>National Protected Area System/Service Institutional Identity, Logo &amp; Public Outreach Established</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q9</td>
<td>Draft SINPAH-wide Outreach and Branding Strategy Submitted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.3.3:</th>
<th>SINAPH Regulation for Private Sector Concession for Tourism Facilities Established (COVENANT 3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>Draft Reg. + Case Studies Presented and Reg. Adopted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.3.4:</th>
<th>SINAPH Park Interpretation and Environmental Education Program Established</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q10</td>
<td>Overall Guidelines Established and 3 PA-Specific Programs Developed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Result 2.2.1.3.5:</th>
<th>National SINAPH Alliance Established to Involve Private Sector, Civil Society and The General Public In System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dates</td>
<td>Deliverable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End of Q9</td>
<td>Alliance Strategy Paper Submitted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sub-IR 2.2.2: Productive Landscape Conservation Promoted

#### Sub-IR 2.2.2.1: Number of Payment-For-Environmental Services Agreements Implemented

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Target moved to option years through contract modification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Result 2.2.2.1.1: Number of Payment For Environmental Services (PES) Agreements Developed and Approved

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>Ongoing negotiations and analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Result 2.2.2.1.2: Number of Hectares Being Conserved Under A PES Incentive Agreements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q12</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Result 2.2.2.1.3: Forest-based Carbon Credit Pilot Established

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>Target eliminated via contract modification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sub-IR 2.2.2.2: Number of Local Municipal Governments (UMAs) Effectively Implementing Environmental And Natural Resource Management Policies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q9</td>
<td>Baselines Est., Training Programs &amp; Packages of Model Policies des.</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>Activity on track for on-time delivery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Result 2.2.2.2.1: Number of Municipalities Implementing A Package of Critical Best Practice Local Ordinances on Key Threats to Protected Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q9</td>
<td>Baselines Est. and Training Programs and Packages of Model Ordinances Designed</td>
<td>65%</td>
<td>Activity on track for on-time delivery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Sub-IR 2.2.2.3: Number of Companies That Have Made Conservation-Friendly Changes in Their Business Practices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q9</td>
<td>Companies Identified and Concept Paper Submitted</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>Presence (or absence) of companies evaluated; team needs to document and present in white paper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IR 2.3: Capacity to Mitigate and Adapt to Climate Change Strengthened

#### IR 2.3.1: Quantity of Greenhouse Gas Emissions, Measured in Metric Tons of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent, Reduced, or Sequestered As A Result of USG Assistance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q12</td>
<td>9.5 MT</td>
<td>3.67 MT direct/ 19.93 MT indirect</td>
<td>3.67 MT linked to at-risk polygons; 19.93 MT linked to 4 PAs under inventory and REDD+ Readiness activities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IR 2.3.2: Number of Megawatts of Clean/Renewable Energy to Come on Line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q12</td>
<td>20 mw</td>
<td>130.8 mw = 700%</td>
<td>SERNA documentation on file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUB-IR 2.3.1: GOH CLIMATE CHANGE POLICY ESTABLISHED AND IMPLEMENTED**

**Sub-IR 2.3.1.1: National Landscape-Based Carbon Sequestration (REDD+) Strategy Implemented**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>3 Priority Action Areas Addressed</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>Significant advancement on all fronts and on-track to meet all base period goals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUB-IR 2.3.2: CLEAN/RENEWABLE ENERGY FACILITATED**

**Sub-IR 2.3.2.1: Number of Rural Micro Generation Clean Energy Projects Established**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>20 Installations Designed and Complete</td>
<td>150%</td>
<td>Equivalent to 30 systems installed directly with significant replication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Result 2.3.2.1.1: Number of Grants Awarded by Community Clean Energy Small Grants Mechanism**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>20 grants (or other allowable implementation mechanism) executed</td>
<td>150%</td>
<td>Equivalent to 30 awards made directly with significant replication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub-IR 2.3.2.2: Number of Clean/Renewable Energy Projects Licensed and Permitted by SERNA (all necessary approvals)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q8</td>
<td>20 projects receive SERNA approvals</td>
<td>+99%</td>
<td>19 projects approved, 2 pending for a total of 21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Result 2.3.2.2.1: Number of Obstacles to Approval of Small Hydroelectric Projects by SERNA Identified and Resolved**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q6</td>
<td>2 Resolved</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>Third obstacle to be addressed by end of October 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Result 2.3.2.2.2:** Transparent, Science-Based Biodiversity Conservation Impact Evaluation Regulation Established Under National Protected Area System and The National System for Environmental Impact Assessment (SINIA) to Determine the Appropriateness of Small Hydroelectric Facilities within Protected Areas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q5</td>
<td>Draft Regulation Finalized and Submitted and Adopted</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>SERNA documentation of file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUB-IR 2.3.3:** DISASTER VULNERABILITY REDUCED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q5</td>
<td>Assessment and Tools Designed and Approved; Baselines Established in all 30 municipalities and 180 Communities</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub-IR 2.3.3.1:** Honduras National Disaster Preparedness and Mitigation Assessed Capacity Score

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q5</td>
<td>Assessment and Tools Designed and Approved; Baselines Established in all 30 municipalities and 180 Communities</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub-IR 2.3.3.2:** Number of Communities in High Vulnerability Municipalities with Adequate Disaster Prevention and Mitigation Capacity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q9</td>
<td>Comm. Eng. Complete, Action Plans Approved in 180</td>
<td>100% (actual 193)</td>
<td>Capacity Building and Equipping Activities underway</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Result 2.3.3.2.1:** Number of Municipal Community Emergency Response Committees Trained and Equipped

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>Deliverable</th>
<th>Results to Date or % Completion</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End of Q9</td>
<td>Municipal Engagement Complete and Action Plans Complete and Approved (30)</td>
<td>100% (31)</td>
<td>Capacity Building and Equipping Activities underway</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SIGNIFICANT ACCOMPLISHMENTS AND/OR EVENTS DURING THE PROGRESS TO DATE BY INTERMEDIATE RESULT (IR)/SUB IR

IR 2.1 – RURAL MICRO, SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISE GROWTH INCREASED

Tourism

Achievements this Quarter (Q8)

The following tables present the activity name, status, comments on the challenges and opportunities identified as part of its current and/or anticipated implementation and indicators and deliverables met during the period.

TABLE 1: SUB IR 2.1.1 – Q8 TOURISM ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Providing market-based access to reservation and e-marketing systems for small hotels.</td>
<td>Sub-contract Casa del Viajero SRL. in progress.</td>
<td>The booking system has been developed and includes: Registration and Configuration System, Booking Engine, Payment System (BAC BAMER BANK). The content was developed in a collaborative way.</td>
<td>Contributes to: Rural MSMEs’ Access to Inputs, Practices, and Technology for Market Participation Improved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Activities:</td>
<td>Terms and conditions formats and its form of approval (by the hotelier) are the same as the market standard. The transaction system complies with the international standards of integrity and security for private information and credit card transactions.</td>
<td>Targeted Results:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• To give access to 40 small hotels to electronic reservation services with a destination approach.</td>
<td>Registered hotels (142) are currently receiving online reservations and making online sales (41 transactions made). They are also promoting local and regional tourist attractions.</td>
<td>a) 40 MSMEs adopting new technologies and practices to improve competitiveness. (Result: 86 hotels in 5 ProParque destinations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• To develop the technical skills of 40 small hotels, in order to make an appropriate use and take full advantage of their participation in an electronic reservation system.</td>
<td>In order to connect the local system with a global distribution network, a common brand has been developed. &quot;CDVHotels&quot; (<a href="http://www.cdvhotels.com">www.cdvhotels.com</a>) integrates 47 hotels within the system under one chain to facilitate negotiations with global distribution channels, maintaining individual hotel branding. Two suitable distribution channels have been identified: Hotel.info y Hotelsworld.com. PlanTurismo is currently negotiating a potential agreement with either one.</td>
<td>b) 1 broker providing market linkages to MSMEs. (Result: Casa del Viajero with service Planturismo.com)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• To connect the electronic reservation system to global reservation systems and social networks.</td>
<td>In addition to the online training system for hoteliers through the web portal</td>
<td>c) 1 BDS providing training services to MSMEs (Result: Planturismo.com with online training service AprendePlanturismo and technical assistance via telephone and skype).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• To guarantee permanent management of the reservation system.</td>
<td></td>
<td>d) 40 MSMEs accessing new market opportunities through a Broker (Result: 18 hotels have made transactions-sales through Planturismo.com)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As of September 2013, 142 hotels are register in the reservation system and 41 transactions (sells) have been made for the amount of US$ 3,574.4 dollars.

Gracias, 10
### SUB IR 2.1.1 - RURAL MSMEs' ACCESS to INPUTS, PRACTICES and TECHNOLOGY for MARKET PARTICIPATION IMPROVED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Strengthen small hotels, management, accounting and pricing practices.</td>
<td>Sub-contract with HOPEH in progress. Signed December 2012. Activity: Adoption of a management system in at least 30 current and future hotel members of HOPEH and 15 hotel accountants trained, in all the USAID ProParque destinations.</td>
<td>The consultant Estanley Perdomo has been hired by HOPEH to develop the Manual of Good Administrative Practices for Small Hotels. The manual has an 80% progress. All members of HOPEH will have to meet these administrative practices. 19 hotels 5 destinations were evaluated in order to develop a base line report before the technical assistance of HOPEH. The hotels were evaluated in their administrative procedures and</td>
<td>e) Reducing barriers to Competitiveness <em>(Result: The online reservation system Planturismo.com contributes to &quot;Develop and institutionalize tourism information systems.&quot;)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Lempira: Santa Rosa de Copan: La Ceiba: Tela: Lago de Yojoa: Tegucigalpa: La Esperanza: Copán Ruinas: Siguatepeque: Comayagua: El Progreso: San Pedro Sula: Islas de la Bahia | 10 20 15 11 20 5 13 6 1 2 16 13 | www.aprendeplanturismo.com new information tools such as blogs and social networking have been implemented to promote the site and inform potential travelers. Six online courses have been developed with and initial and final test as an educational platform on subjects as: e-marketing, tutorials, manuals, videos for internet applications and social media and examples. Electronic training also helps hoteliers develop their own website. The portal promotes the use of Word Press as a free, modern content management system, which allows updating the website from a smartphone. They are taught to manage their contacts through a Facebook FanPage and also to manage their Tripadvisor profile. All cycles of “on the field training” have been completed in all 5 destinations. |}

Plan Turismo is working to increase market share and achieve regional expansion to Central America, contacts with the Small Hotels Association of Latin America and the Caribbean have been made, and the initiative has been promoted at international tourism events that took place in Honduras.

Market linkage through digital media is essential for operating successfully in the travel and tourism sector, PlanTurismo is contributing to carry out successful transactions between business and consumers, and develop the know-how required among local stakeholders.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Targeted Results:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a) Improved MSME profitability (small hotels).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b) 15 MSMEs adopting new technologies and practices accounting businesses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c) 15 organizations providing BDS services15 accounting businesses).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d) 30 MSMEs adopting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordination with CANATURH BID FOMIN Project in Tela and La Ceiba destinations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gracias and Sta. Rosa C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Ceiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lago de Yojoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGU/ Valle A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidate HOPEH’s “Bodegón Hotelero” Discount Purchasing Program.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SUB IR 2.1.1 - RURAL MSMEs’ ACCESS to INPUTS, PRACTICES and TECHNOLOGY for MARKET PARTICIPATION IMPROVED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Improving MSMEs’ negotiation and sales skills to participate in Trade Events. | Sub-contract with CANATURH in progress. Coordination with CANATURH BID FOMIN Project in Tela and La Ceiba and with IHT. Two (2) formal workshops have been done to prepare tourism actors for upcoming Fairs Participation. The workshops contents were: participation and negotiation techniques in fairs, client profiles analysis and promotion material production. Workshops were held before going to the following fairs: ExpoVacaciones, CATM and ExpoVerano. Each fair participation includes the production of new packages and promotional materials per destination with the participation of local actors. This is an ongoing activity promoted by the Project in local tourism chambers. | CANATURH trained 14 people (all 5 destinations) in order to participate in the Central America Travel Market (CATM) that took place in San Pedro Sula from 4th to the 6th of October 2012. For the second time, 5 destinations participated in: ExpoVacaciones 2013 (El Salvador) and ExpoVerano (Honduras). Local actors directly negotiated with international tour operators and public. CANATURH staff is responsible for helping the local tourism entrepreneurs follow up with international and national tour operators interested in selling tourism packages. Participation in fairs is a joint effort. CANATURH has procured contributions of other actors to cover costs for participation in trade shows, such as: USAID/ProParque, CANATURH, CANATURH IDB-Fomin, IHT. CANATURH collected results by destination. We present the example of La Ceiba: | **Targeted Results:**

a) 50 MSMEs Adopting New Practices and Technologies (Result: 199 MSMEs promoting their businesses in promotional materials produced by the Project)
b) 50 MSMEs Verified to Meet Market Standards
c) Increase in MSME Investment
d) Improved MSME Profitability.

- ExpoVacaciones 2012 (El Salvador): 60% of visitors of the booth knew Honduras and only 10 knew La Ceiba. They presented the destiny to 103 families and friends and established contact with 15 tour operators. ExpoVerano 2013 (Honduras): they promoted 34 establishments in La Ceiba, they made 100 contacts, obtained 30 reservations, and sold approximately $665. CATM 2012: the stand was visited by 21 operators from Germany, Canada, Ecuador, Spain, United States and United Kingdom. 70% of visitors expressed interest in diving.

The Project financed the participation of a local tour operator, and two bird watching guides in the most important international bird watching fair: “British BirdFair” which took place in Rutland, England on the 16-18 of August. This is an effort to develop the product and positioning Honduras in the international market.
### SUB IR 2.1.1 - RURAL MSMEs' ACCESS to INPUTS, PRACTICES and TECHNOLOGY for MARKET PARTICIPATION IMPROVED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twelve relevant meetings with tour operators from United Kingdom, Scotland, Costa Rica, South Africa, Germany and Denmark interested in Honduras took place during the British Birdfair, representatives from selected tour operators of generating markets overseas were invited to participate in familiarization trips in Honduras. During the “Fiestas Agostinas” (August 1-3), CANATURH Santa Rosa de Copan organized a series of welcoming activities for the Salvadorian travelers, to promote the destination and persuade the travelers to prolong their stay and visit the city. Promotional material was distributed at main roads and welcoming billboards promoting service suppliers were put up during the holidays. CANATURH has promoted local participation in travel fairs, to tighten focus on tourism promotion based on market demand, participant stakeholders have been developing along with CANATURH promotion materials, designed specifically for each type of tourism trade-fair.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop and implement an accredited Training Program for Guides and Tour Conductors.</td>
<td>Sub-contract with Robert Gallardo (Cotinga Tours) in progress. Activities: - Certify ten advanced-level guides to organize and lead groups of international bird watching tourists. - Promote commercial relations between tour operators and specialized guides to offer organized and coordinated services to international bird watching tourists. - Develop a manual for bird watching guides. Support INFOP (National Institute for Professional Training)</td>
<td>Work Group for Guiding Standards was formed in June 2012. This group is still active and is the platform to establish national standards and coordinate with various stakeholders. The members of this working group are: IHT, INFOP, CANATURH, OPTURH, MSSOA, USAID PROPARQUE. INFOP agreed to modify its curriculum for training national guides in December 2012. On February 28th the national technical consultation for the definition of occupational standards for tourist guides (or tour conductors) with national coverage was completed. INFOP / USAID ProParque coordinated the event. Thirty two people attended and 10 sent in their written technical consultation, including representatives of 14 tour operators and 4 universities. The results were validated through a second written consultation; the final draft document is ready and available. IHT and CANATURH accepted the</td>
<td><strong>Targeted Results:</strong> a) 45 MSMEs (individual guides) adopting new practices in birdwatching, tour conducting and outdoor recreational activities. <em>(Result: 10 people trained as bird-watching guides).</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY</td>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>COMMENTS</td>
<td>INDICATOR LINKAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the pedagogical adaptation of the training Manual.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Taking into consideration the occupational standards required, INFOP and CANATURH produced a draft of potential topics for the National Tour Guide training course; this proposal was validated in a petit committee with representatives of IHT, CANATURH, Independent Tourist Guides and PROPARQUE.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-contract with OPTURH in progress.</td>
<td></td>
<td>OPTURH initiated the negotiation with the National University (CURLA, La Ceiba) to develop a technical carrier to form national tour guides.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activities:</td>
<td></td>
<td>IHT and CANATURH conducted a national consultation process on line (survey) and in La Ceiba (workshop) to revise the National Regulatory Frame for the tourism guiding activity. This revision incorporated de new curriculums for national and local guides.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Design a syllabus to train “tour leaders or conductors” and develop a pilot course in this matter.</td>
<td></td>
<td>The achievements in the activity developing the birth watching tourism product are:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Lead a national working group to define categories for guiding services adapted to the current needs of the market.</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Survey conducted to determine the national demand of specialized guides in bird watching: sent to 85 tour operators and guides. We received 15 complete surveys of businesses and individuals interested in this market segment. This information serves to strengthen the value chain of bird watching among operators, guides and markets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordination with IHT, INFOP, CANATURH, CANATURH IDB FOMIN, Universities.</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Ten bird watching guides were trained by expert Robert Gallardo, training concluded in October 2013. The training program was built-in 4 modules; the first included visiting 9 sites, among these were 6 parks included in the project: Reserva del Colibrí Esmeralda, Valle de Aguan, B. R.V.S. Cuero y Salado, Jardín Botánico de Lancetilla, Celaque, La Tigra, Cerro Azul Meambar. This visits produced a report with a qualitative analysis of the park’s conditions that need to be adjusted to offer bird watching activities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Agreement among the trained guides to create an association of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SUB IR 2.1.1 - RURAL MSMEs’ ACCESS to INPUTS, PRACTICES and TECHNOLOGY for MARKET PARTICIPATION IMPROVED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Develop In-house Capacity to Implement Clean Production Practices in Small Hotels. | Waiting for approval for modification of HOPEH’s purchase order, to include a local expert to follow process with small hotels implementing CPP after workshops. | bird watching guides that will contribute to set a well-organized supply of professionals, capable of attending this highly specialized market segment.  
- Document with basic contents for the manual for bird watching guides was written and is available. The next step is to design these contents into a Manual in physical and online versions to include in INFOP’s e-learning platform.  
- Baseline available with 38 bird watching guides in the country with the capability to guide nation-wide or locally.  
- The project promoted the establishment of business relations between guides and tour operators to set common business and promotional objectives for the activity. Two meetings were held to define common objectives regarding promotion strategies of this tourism product. The first meeting took place in San Pedro Sula (June 5, 2013) and a second one in PANACAM, Lago de Yojoa (August 26, 2013). 37 stakeholders participated in the meetings.  
- ProParque financed travel expenses for three active bird watching guides to represent Honduras, in the Bird Watching Fair in Rutland, Great Britain, one the most important fairs in this activity worldwide. The fair generated interest in Honduran products; 10 international brokers are interested in establishing business relations with them and bring groups to the country.  
- ProParque is building two bird observation towers for visitors in PANACAM, Lake Yojoa. | Targeted Results:  
a) 50 MSMEs Adopting New Practices and Technologies  
b) 50 MSMEs Verified to Meet Market Standards  
c) Increase in MSME Investment  
d) Improved MSME Profitability |

Two clean production courses for small hotels have taken place. The first course was in November 2012 in Tegucigalpa, and the second one in February 2013 in Sta. Rosa de Copán. A total of 40 people were trained and 24 hotels participated.  
In order to follow the participants, it was agreed to add a task to HOPEH’s purchase order to include the follow-up and technical support to small and
### SUB IR 2.1.1 - RURAL MSMEs' ACCESS to INPUTS, PRACTICES and TECHNOLOGY for MARKET PARTICIPATION IMPROVED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Incorporate Best Practices in Cultural and Environmental Event Organization and Management for Traditional Ferias Committees.</td>
<td>Sub-contract with PROINE in progress. Activities:  • Contribute to the planning and organization of two cultural fairs/events in Valle de Angeles.  • Develop profiles of cultural and natural events that meet the demand of various population segments that visit Valle de Angeles including Las Golondrinas entrance to La Tigra NP.  • Training in cultural management to, at least, 10 MSMEs. Activity developed in two destinations: Valle de Angeles and Gracias, Lempira. Valle de Angeles with the contract with PROINE. In Gracias, Lempira ProParque contributed with the organization of the event <strong>Gracias Convoca.</strong> This event was organized by the chamber of tourism with help of Salvador Madrid. This event will be organized annually.</td>
<td>middle size hotels interested in applying best cleaner production practices in their installations. Modification was done and sent to USAID for approval. This will allow us to contract a technical expert who will advise the hotels that are applying the best cleaner production practices after our first workshops. No project has ever continued with the monitoring of the actions after workshops finished. This was identified as critical for the success of these projects.</td>
<td><strong>Targeted Results:</strong>  a) 40 MSMES adopting new practices and technologies (Result: 11 MSMEs and 14 organizations were trained in and working organizing cultural events in Valle de Angeles destination)  b) 4 organizations providing BDS services to MSMES (Result: Proine in Valle de Angeles and Salvador Madrid in Gracias Lempira).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROINE has been working with the tourism actors in Valle de Angeles since 2012. They organized a committee in charge of cultural special events with the idea of having cultural activities once a month to attract visitors. Twelve events have been identified and five organized (January to June). The committee secured the Major’s Office approval to organize the cultural events. As part of the deliverables of the contract, PROINE has concluded the technical proposals of two events which have also taken place in the months of March (Ventana Cultura) and April (Fiesta de las Américas). To be able to implement the required action and strengthen local capacities, PROINE’s work promoted the reorganization of the Chamber of Commerce, which is the only civil society organization that represents the businesses of the area. As of September, a new Board of Directors was elected and they obtained legal recognition for their organization as a Chamber of Commerce and local chapter of CANATURH. The new Chamber of Commerce and Tourism has accepted the responsibility to promote necessary changes in the city to offer fresh and attractive tourism activities for the visitors, including monthly cultural events and more effective coordination with the local government. A survey was conducted in Valle de Angeles to understand visitors’ profile and the level of satisfaction during their visit. The survey included 288 interviews from February to June 2013. The results
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Adopt Best Practices in Food Handling and Hygiene for restaurants and food establishments. | Sub-contract with CANATURH in progress | Expert in food handling and restaurant business Edy Schmidt conducted a restaurant survey in 5 Honduran regions. His findings are being incorporated to a strategy and campaign system to address nationwide basic food handling bad practices. The strategy has a 90% of advance and will start next quarter. The strategy is finished and CANATURH has place an order to purchase specialized materials for local training sessions designed specially to improve food safety in restaurants. Five potential candidates for the training of trainers’ course in food safety have been identified in each destination. With the information supplied by Mr. Schmidt, CANATURH has drafted a document with basic safety guidelines for food handlers. | Targeted Results:  
 a) 75 MSMEs Adopting New Practices and Technologies  
 b) 1 Organization Providing BDS to MSMEs  
 c) Improved Visitor Satisfaction. |
CANATURH has signed a cooperation agreement with the Peruvian University San Ignacio de Loyola, to facilitate internships in Honduras for students of the Culinary Arts Chef Program. (The USIL School of Culinary Arts has received accreditation from the American Culinary Federation (ACF). ProParque is working to bring these internships to selected restaurants in our destinations can contribute to build capacities on food and beverage management.

The ongoing implementation of good hygiene practices in food preparation is a key factor to improve competitiveness in the tourism sector.

**Targeted Results:**

a) 2 brokers providing market linkages to MSMEs
b) 3 MSMEs adopting new practices and technologies.

c) Increased visitation to protected areas.
Sub IR 2.1.2 - RURAL MSMEs’ ACCESS to NEW MARKET OPPORTUNITIES INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>baseline in quality. Each hotel will have an initial assessment before the training.</td>
<td>(Quality System).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The first stage of the consultancy for the creation of a quality seal as a marketing tool for small hotels in Honduras has been completed. Work was done by ROCHI, Syndicated Studies + Marketing Consulting.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Several meetings have taken place between HOPEH and the SEPLAN unit in charge of national norms – SEPLAN-OHN. The agreements have been that HOPEHs manuals and training will increase hotels operation practices so that they will be ready to apply for certification in the Honduras Small Hotels National Norm. The Norm demands that the hotels have written procedures. The Manuals contribute to this purpose. It also demands operational reports in rooms’ supervision, front desk and others. The Manuals contain practical checklists to be used by the hoteliers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In meetings between SEPLAN – OHN and HOPEH it has been agreed that the quality seal will be granted to the small hotels that approved the auditing process for the certification in the National Small Hotels Norm. Those that need to make more progress will receive a recognition granted by HOPEH.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>As of September 2013 HOPEH provided technical assistance to 53 hotels on 5 destinations. A total of 20 workshops were conducted. In terms of number of MSMEs benefitted, the results of the training program to September 2013 were 53 with 219 participations as shown below:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Participant MSMEs</th>
<th>No. Particip.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gracias</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Desk</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Hygiene</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additionally, in September the “Eleventh Central American Forum of Small Hotels” took place in San Pedro Sula. The theme of the Forum was “Trends, Innovation and Digital Marketing in the 21st Century”. ProParque was an important donor.

Promotional Materials were designed and published for this event. These materials consisted on:
### Sub IR 2.1.2 - RURAL MSMEs’ ACCESS to NEW MARKET OPPORTUNITIES INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Adoption of Best Practices in Security and Quality of Service for Tourism Boat Operators. | Sub contract CANATURH and coordination with CANATURH IDB FOMIN Project. | Tourism actors in Tela consider that the regulation of boats operators to Punta Sal is only possible if there is a pier. IHT gave ProParque access to the studies made in Tela by the government which include the pier study. This issue is being considered by local actors as a possible RFA. Cost of building the pier is high. CANATURH identified that IDB-Honduras is willing to relocate the Pier Budget if the next Tourism Minister petitioned the Bank. The CANATURH – IDB FOMIN Project is a partner in this activity and has an updated list of the people who provide marine transportation services. CANATURH – IDB FOMIN conducted a personal relationships workshop for boat operators at Tela on August 27, with 50 participants from the Garifuna communities and local tour operators. A meeting to strength partnerships and associativity between local tour operators and boat operators took place in Tela on August 30, with 24 participants, the meeting helped to identify bottlenecks in visitor's access to protected areas caused mainly by the lack of quality services, poor equipment and insufficient infrastructure. | **Targeted Results:**  
- a) 40 MSMEs adopting new practices and technologies  
- b) 40 MSMEs verified to meet market standards  
- c) 1 Organization providing BDS services to MSMEs (Boat Operator Training)  
- d) Increased Visitation to Protected Areas |
| Increase visibility and sales of small hotels in 5 priority destinations. | Sub- contract with HOPEH in progress. Signed December 2012. Activity: To promote small hotels of In CATM, HOPEH had its own stand and received visits from operators interested in small hotels. Traders said that if HOPEH had a quality seal, they would choose their hotels. This is a key point to encourage small hotels in ProParque | | **Targeted Results:**  
- a) 25% increase in new net MSME sales  
- b) 10% increase in new MSME sales |
### Sub IR 2.1.2 - RURAL MSMEs’ ACCESS to NEW MARKET OPPORTUNITIES INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>the 5 destinations and hotels that sell the prioritized destinations in tourism promotion fairs in national and regional levels. Activity ProParque: technical assistances in social networking. Activity OPTURH: establish cooperation between small hotels and tour operator in promotion packages and service quality.</td>
<td>destinations to adopt the quality standards of the association ProParque is strengthening small hoteliers’ capacity to use internet and virtual technologies such as social media as an efficient marketing and information avenue. The baseline established that only 8% of the 212 hotels surveyed had an online shopping system. 33 new technical assistances in social networking (Facebook and Trip Advisor) were conducted by ProParque local specialist as following: - Lago de Yojoa 10 - Santa Rosa de Copan 13 - Gracias 10 The topics covered are: - Migration of personal business on Facebook profile - FB and Tripadvisor content management - Interpretation of statistics on FB - Recover passwords and account management - Request or claim profiles in FB and Tripadvisor - Merge duplicate pages on FB - Bonding of Tripadvisor in the Fan Page. - Managing account from Tripadvisor - Monitoring and request for reviews on Tripadvisor - How to create audience and increase fans on FB - Use of photographs in marketing - Management and creation of data base of customers in emails - Claim and edit data in google maps.</td>
<td>Investment c) 1 value chain constraint identified and resolved (lack of value chain integration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Establish Interconnected Tourism Marketing, Information and Investment Promotion Platforms (InfoPlataformas). Sub-contract with CANATURH in progress. Coordination with CANATURH BID FOMIN Project in Tela and La Ceiba. | In Honduras information on the performance of each tourism destination is unavailable. Local tourism chambers have little to work with their affiliates. The Infoplatformas are working in two key issues: market information and client satisfaction surveys. | |

**Targeted Results:**

a) 4 Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs  
b) 300 MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information
## Sub IR 2.1.2 - RURAL MSMEs’ ACCESS to NEW MARKET OPPORTUNITIES INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Market information surveys are collected primarily in hotels and entertaining centers. Client satisfaction surveys are collected in hotels, restaurants, tour operators and crafts stores. Surveys are written in both languages: English and Spanish.</td>
<td>c) 2 Value Chain Constraints reduced or eliminated (Lack of information, lack of Value Chain Integration).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An average of 30 polls with the name of CANATURH and ProParque were placed in 5 destinations. Filled surveys must be placed inside de polls and are collected once a month by the local chamber. Business owners and employees were trained on how to manage the survey process and the utility of the information. Data collection started during the Holy Week holidays (April). The data collection is permanent. Experience during Holy Week was analyzed and the lessons learned served to make slide changes to the surveys and adjust the strategy for data collection and analysis. Since this process must be permanent we made alliances with universities and middle schools for data collection and typing results. The National University in La Ceiba, CURLA, helped to develop the program for data analysis. This program will be in CURLA and in CANATURH. The system used is SPSS.</td>
<td>d) Increase in customer satisfaction rate.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five workshops have been held, one in each destination to improve local business operation practices and inform potential entrepreneurs about the legal requirements to start-up a tourism business in Honduras. Among the subjects presented were:</td>
<td>e) 1 Organization Providing BDS to MSMEs (CANATURH).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Environmental licensing</td>
<td>f) 20% Increase in MSME Investment.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Costumer protection</td>
<td>g) 150 MSMEs Registered RTN.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Tourism Registry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Tourism Incentives Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• National Program of Employment per Hour.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sub IR 2.1.2 - RURAL MSMEs’ ACCESS to NEW MARKET OPPORTUNITIES INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 127 tourism entrepreneurs participated in all 5 destinations as follows:  
- 19 Tela  
- 30 La Ceiba  
- 17 Santa Rosa de Copan  
- 18 Gracias  
- 15 Lago de Yojoa  
- 28 Valle de Angeles  | including expenditure patterns, tourist preferences and satisfaction levels per destination and type of service provider, to help suppliers meet market demands. | | |
| Forty three new tourism packages have been developed, 22 of which include protected areas, and 10 tour operators are involved with these new packages. | | | |
| **Targeted Results:**  
  a) 300 MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information from a Broker.  
  b) 1 Organization Providing BDS Services to MSMEs. (CANATURH)  
  c) 25% Increase in MSME New Net Sales. | | | |
### Sub IR 2.1.2 - RURAL MSMEs’ ACCESS to NEW MARKET OPPORTUNITIES INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Position Priority Destinations (including PAs) in the Main Tourist-Generating Markets. | Sub-contract with CANATURH and OPTURH in progress. | CANATURH Infoplatforms’ main job in ProParque destinations is to improve the quality of tourism products, adapt the products to market demand and consolidate linkages between tourism service providers. This work is ongoing. | **Targeted Results:**
| | C: ICF, co-management groups, CANATURH – Destination Chapters, CANATURH –IDB FOMIN Project, IHT. | All tour packages designed to promote the destinations include visits to attractions in protected areas. | a) 2 Value Chain Constrains Reduced or Eliminated (Lack of Information, Lack of Value Chain Integration). |
| | Activities: | With the contribution of ProParque and other actors, La Ceiba published the tourist destination map and Tela made a new edition of their map. | b) 30% Increase in MSME New Net Sales. |
| | • Promotion of the five destinations in national and international travel fairs. | The maps of Valle de Angeles/La Tigra, Lake of Yojoa and Gracias-Sta. Rosa will be ready in Q9. Gracias and Sta. Rosa decided to make one map since they agree that tourists like to visit both places in a single trip. | c) Increased Visitation to Protected Areas. |
| | • Development of promotional materials. | A double sided brochure was designed for each destination which contained a map of the protected area and a list of principal attractions, hotels and tour operators. | |
| | • Development or strengthen tourism products. | Results of the participation in the Central American Travel Fair (Honduras CATM 2012). CATM had 164 exhibitors (tourist companies) from the five Central American countries. Forty two of the stands were from Honduras, 133 buyers attended the event from 4 continents; 77 international operators from 18 countries had appointments with representatives of the 5 ProParque destinations. | |
| | • Development of promotional tourism packages. | OPTURH promoted the five destinations in the World Travelmarket (WTM) in Brazil (23 to 25 April 2013). | CATM results report is available. The report was distributed among tour operators and tourism entrepreneurs for direct follow up of the interested clients. |
| | Five ProParque destinations participated in 6 tourism fairs with support of CANATURH: Expoverano Tegucigalpa (March 2012), Expovacaciones El Salvador (June 2012) CATM-San Pedro Sula (October 2012), Expoverano Tegucigalpa (February 15-17, 2013), Expoverano SPS (March 2013), Expovacaciones El Salvador (July 2013). | ExpoVacaciones-El Salvador 2013: An average of 70 visits per destination, more than 10 local tour operators were interested in programming new tours to Honduras, one familiarization trip for local travel agents was negotiated during the exhibition. | ExpoVacaciones-El Salvador 2013: An average of 70 visits per destination, more than 10 local tour operators were interested in programming new tours to Honduras, one familiarization trip for local travel agents was negotiated during the exhibition. |

A five destinations tourism guide was...
### Sub IR 2.1.2 - RURAL MSMEs’ ACCESS to NEW MARKET OPPORTUNITIES INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Promote new tourism products in protected areas to international and regional tour operators. | Subcontract with OPTURH signed and in progress. | produced to promote local tourist attractions including protected areas and service providers, to be distributed at local and regional events, such as OAS' XX Inter-American Congress of Ministers and High Level Authorities. The guide synthetizes and classifies main tourist attractions in each destination, and serves as a pocket information instrument for visitors. A Honduras birding guide was also produce as part of the promotion materials financed by the Project to enhance the participation of Honduras in the British BirdFair”. This is an effort to develop the product and positioning Honduras as a bird watching destination. Six inbound tourism operators participated for the first time at the World Travel Market Latin America (WTM Brazil) from April 23-25, countries like Brazil, Chile and Colombia are emerging and potential markets with increased air transport connectivity to showcase and promote Honduras' tourism products. | **Targeted Results:**  
a) 45 MSMEs Accessing New Market Opportunities through a Broker.  
b) 3 Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs.  
c) 45 MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information from a Broker.  
d) 45 MSMEs Verified to Meet Market Standards.  

Activities:  
- Actively sell USAID/ProParque’s five priority destinations and tourism-focused protected areas in international and regional tourism fairs and events. An expected result is: Development and sales in international fairs of 10 new tour packages incorporating products, attractions and protected areas in the project’s priority destinations. There are institutional, legal and security limitations that stand in the way of a fast development of tourism products in protected areas. Protected areas are important tourism attraction in each of the 5 ProParque destinations. ProParque has supported the promotion of these areas in tour packages of all 5 destinations in the 7 tourism fairs attended in 2012 and 2013. ProParque with ICF concluded the development of the legal framework necessary to develop tourism strategies in protected. In Q8 will begin the development of three strategies one for each of the following areas: La Tigra, PANACAM and Celaque. This process will allowed for new and creative tourism products. The bird watching product is being developed. Ten guides will finish their training by September 2013. Additionally, ProParque is organizing the participation of Honduras in the British BirdFair that... |
### Sub IR 2.1.2 - RURAL MSMEs’ ACCESS to NEW MARKET OPPORTUNITIES INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• A minimum of five new tourism products developed in the five priority destinations with the participation of local communities and co-managers of protected areas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Five new products included in the packages of a minimum of 5 members of OPTURH and offered to their clients in travel trade events.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Targeted Results:**

a) 45 MSMEs Accessing New Market Opportunities through a Broker.

b) 3 Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs.

c) 45 MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information from a Broker.

Increase access to tourism markets for local artisans and handicraft producers.

The domestic crafts market is depressed. The main Honduran crafts buyer is the foreign tourist, who has decreased in number in the ProParque destinations.

A survey was conducted among artisans in La Ceiba and Sta. Rosa de Copán to analyze more deeply their limitations to have more sells.

### TABLE 3: SUB IR 2.1.3 – Q8 TOURISM ACTIVITIES

#### Sub IR 2.1.3 - BARRIERS TO RURAL MSME COMPETITIVENESS REDUCED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Establish Baseline Information for Participating Tourism MSMEs. | The Tourism Baseline Study is available as of October 2012 in hard copies and in ProParque’s Website. The study was presented to the ProParque team and USAID on October 2012. The study was distributed in all local tourism chambers and in organizations such as HOPEH, OPTURH, IHT, CANATURH. | The type of MSMEs interviewed and their representation in the destinations are:

- Food and beverage centers: 44.5%
- Accommodation centers: 20.9%
- Crafts workshops: 8.4%
- Craft stores: 8.2%
- Entertainment Centers: 6%
- Guides and independent boat operators: 6%
- Tour operators: 4.5% | **Contributes to:**

1) Barriers to Rural MSME Competitiveness Reduced.

**Targeted Results:**

a) Baseline established for 1,069 tourism MSMEs.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The ProParque M&amp;E team builds on this study to analyze changes made by the project. The universe of MSMEs in the 5 locations was 1069. From this only 981 surveys were valid.</td>
<td><em>Associations guides and boat operators: 1.4%</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProParque’s working universe is the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Food and beverage centers: 476</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Accommodation centers: 226</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Handicrafts workshops: 89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Handicrafts stores: 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Tour guides and boat operators: 79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Entertainment centers: 64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Tour operators: 48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Prioritize Removal of Barriers to Tourism Competitiveness with Local Actors in each Priority Destination. | Four workshops were conducted to analyze the value chain in tourism destinations and the reports are now available. These reports were distributed to local tourism chambers to focus their development strategies. Developed and available (in English) a document summarizing the main tourism barriers in tourism within the 5 destinations (November, 2012). | *Targeted Results:*
  a) 8 value chain constraints identified and prioritized in 5 destinations. |                                                                                                       |
| Improve Visitor Access to Protected Areas.            | Project Component 2 signed RFAs with Aldea Global (PANACAM) and AMITIGRA. Both RFAs                                                                                                                                 | *Targeted Results:*
  a) 20% increase in number of visitors to protected areas. |                                                                                                       |
| Two RFA have been developed which applied for projects oriented to improving visitors’ access to protected areas. |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                    |
### Sub IR 2.1.3 - BARRIERS TO RURAL MSME COMPETITIVENESS REDUCED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Develop and Adopt Regulations for Tourism Commercial Services in Protected Areas.</strong></td>
<td>Attorney Mario Vallejo hired to advice on the legal structure of Honduras regarding the development of tourism and commercial services in protected areas.</td>
<td>Final document available: Proposal for an Ecotourism Commercial Services Program in SINAPH's Protected Areas, Divided in: Part 1 Analysis of the Tourism Commercial Services Situation in the Protected Areas of SINAPH, Part 2 Reference Documents for the Ecotourism Commercial Services Program in SINAPH's. The final version has been delivered to ICF for approval. The activity was developed with help of Jo Pendry and Lars Haslin from USNPS, Attorney Mario Vallejo, ICF and ProParque. Content of the Commercial Service Program was reviewed in two workshops, one in Tegucigalpa and the other in Tela, with the participation of local stakeholders. With the technical support of Miguel Baca we held a week of meetings in Tegucigalpa with ICF to elaborate the final draft of this document.</td>
<td>b) New visitor measurements system designed, in place and baseline calculated for 6 protected areas. c) 1 value chain constraint identified and resolved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Targeted Results:
- Draft regulation + case studies presented.
- Regulation adopted.
- Increase in number of visitors to protected areas.
- New MSMEs investment in tourism infrastructure.
- Pilot Concession Procured.
- Pilot Concession Implemented.

| Development of a SINAPH Tourism Policy and Strategy. | The process to develop a tourism policy and strategy for the SINAPH has concluded. The document is available and its final title is: Proposal for a National Ecotourism Policy and Strategic Guidelines for SINAPH | Two workshops were conducted to develop the Tourism Policy and Strategy for SINAPH. First workshop in Tegucigalpa and in Tela. With the technical support of Miguel Baca we held a week of meetings in Tegucigalpa with ICF to elaborate the final draft of this document. Andy Drumm conducted a second | **Targeted Results:**
- National Tourism Policy and Strategy developed.
- National Tourism Policy and Strategy adopted.
- 6 PA Tourism Strategies/ Public Use Plans Developed.
- 6 PA Tourism Strategies/ Public Use |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Implement Local Initiatives to Improve Visitor’s Safety in ProParque Priority Destinations including Protected Areas.</td>
<td>Sub-contract with CANATURH in progress. Security is a high-impact barrier to the competitiveness of tourism. CANATURH, within the framework of the subcontract with USAID/ProParque, works this theme through their participation in the Working Group on Security in Tourist Corridors. The members of this Working Group are: • Presidential Designate: María Antonieta Bográn • The National Police Director: Juan Carlos Bonilla • Secretary of State in the Office of Tourism: Nelly Jerez • President of CANATURH: Epaminondas Marinakys • Tourist Police Chief: Commissioner Lenin Pineda Bocanegra • Special attendants: Presidents of local Chambers, and the Executive Director of CANATURH.</td>
<td>Achievements to date are: the Government agreement to open offices within the Public Ministry for tourist grievances and its acceptance that hotels and other establishments can receive tourist complaints. This will facilitate the process of making legal complaints and their follow-up. Additionally, the 5 destinations have identified their security needs, and actors have been identified who will integrate the Tourism Safety Committee in La Ceiba and Tela. INFOP began the training of tourist police in December 2012, and the number of police in La Ceiba has been increased. CANATURH contribute to improve the facilities of the tourism police in Tela with beds and roof reparations. Tourism police has been actively participating in local events and trade fairs to guarantee visitors safety during different activities such as: Santa Rosa de Copan “Fiestas Agostinas” activity, considering the absence of permanent tourism police units in most destinations. Local chambers of tourism undertake tourism police traveling costs.</td>
<td>Plans Adopted. e) New measurement system designed, in place and baseline calculated for 6 protected areas. f) Increase in number of visitors to protected areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop a “Crisis Response” Capacity in CANATURH.</td>
<td>Sub-contract with CANATURH in progress. CANATURH, within the framework of the subcontract with USAID/ProParque, works this theme through CANATURH, COHEP AND FIDE signed an agreement to create a collaborative public relations office to manage international information about Honduras. Specifically the information that causes image damages.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Targeted Results: a) 1 value chain constraint reduced or eliminated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub IR 2.1.3 - BARRIERS TO RURAL MSME COMPETITIVENESS REDUCED**
### Sub IR 2.1.3 - BARRIERS TO RURAL MSME COMPETITIVENESS REDUCED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>their participation in the Working Group on Security in Tourist Corridors.</td>
<td>CANATURH has developed a PR Strategy focalized in Honduras main tourism markets: United States, Central America and local tourists. The strategy aims to control the flow of critical content related to violence and safety issues and improve country’s image in important tourist generating markets overseas. News releases are going to be issued and distributed bimonthly to key target audiences (media, travel industry and consumers) to announce new tourism products, national and local events, new investments, developments in tourist safety, marketing campaigns, scientific discoveries, statistics and others related to destination distinctiveness. The perception of inadequate security is one of the greatest deterrents to leisure travel, fight negative country’s perception of violence and insecurity in order to boost tourism and attract foreign investors is a top priority in the private sector agenda and one of the competitiveness main constraints, aggravated by the lack of public funding for nation branding. The National Tourism Web Portal developed with CANATURH will contain security information relevant for tourism.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase Competitiveness through Registration of Service Providers.</td>
<td>Sub-contract with ANED completed. ANED consultants presented the design of an electronic and virtual system to simplify the registration of tourism businesses (RNT). CANATURH acquired 2 SPSS program licenses which will be used for the registration systems of tourism businesses and surveys.</td>
<td>InfoPlataforms / Tourism Chambers continue informing the tourism entrepreneurs on the need of formalizing their operations through the National Tourism Registry. Five workshops have been held, one in each destination to improve local business operation practices and inform potential entrepreneurs about the legal requirements to start-up a tourism business in Honduras. Among the subjects presented was:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Targeted Results:**

- **a)** 150 MSMEs Registered as Business with Title to Property and Paying Taxes.

**Results:**

439 operating tourism businesses were registered on 2011, 478 tourism businesses are registered to date, showing an increase of 39 new businesses in ProParque.
### Sub IR 2.1.3 - BARRIERS TO RURAL MSME COMPETITIVENESS REDUCED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|          |        | • Environmental licensing  
|          |        | • Costumer protection  
|          |        | • Tourism Registry  
|          |        | • Tourism Incentives Law  
|          |        | • National Program of Employment per Hour.  
|          |        | performance period.  
|          |        | 5 tourism suppliers closed operation during 2011-2013 period (1 hotel & 3 Tour operators from Tegucigalpa, 1 Tour Operator from Valle de Angeles).  

Activities for Q9 are included in Section III, the table for Q9 Technical Activities under Tourism.
Forestry/Agroforestry

Achievements this Quarter (Q8)

The following tables present the activity name, status, comments on the challenges and opportunities identified as part of its current and/or anticipated implementation and indicators and deliverables met during the period.

TABLE 4: SUB IR 2.1 – Q8 FORESTRY/AGROFORESTRY ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity 1: Implement Rambutan Value Chain Action Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseline assessment conducted, action plan developed.</td>
<td>• Rambutan value chain rapid analysis conducted and action plan developed.</td>
<td>The subproject is implemented by FUNDER under purchase order PO-TGU-00185_FUNDER</td>
<td>\textbf{Contributes to:} \begin{itemize} \item 1) New Net Sales of MSMEs (disaggregated by gender of owner) \item 2) Number of New Employment Created In MSME (Full-Time Equivalents – FTEs) \item 3) New MSME Investment \item 4) Improved MSME Profitability (% increase in net income) \item 5) Number of MSMEs that Have Successfully Adopted New Inputs, Technologies, and Practices \item 6) MSMEs Implementing Best Business Management Practices \item 7) Number of Organizations Providing Development/Extension Services \item 8) Productivity of MSMEs Increased \item 9) Number of Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs \item 10) Number of MSMEs Accessing New Market Opportunities Through A Broker \item 11) Number of MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information from A Broker \item 12) Number of MSMEs That Have Been</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study on international demand for rambutan conducted.</td>
<td>• Bidding process during the period of November 5th to December 21st, 2012 for the project “Implementation of good agricultural practices, (BPS), and good environmental and manufacture practices (BPM) in the production and commercialization of rambutan in the Department of Atlantida, Honduras. Started in February 2013.</td>
<td>The area of influence is Jeannette Kawas NP, Cuero y Salado WLR, PN Pico Bonito NP and Lancetilla NP.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study on market opportunities for rambutan sub-products conducted.</td>
<td>• The study about the market demand of rambutan in United States was conducted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two best agricultural practices/ embedded services/ BDS subprojects conducted.</td>
<td>• Baseline document finalized with the participation of 327 rambutan producers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grants to establish rambutan storage facilities distributed.</td>
<td>• Action plan and technical assistance under implementation with 327 producers and two associations (FRUTELA &amp; AHPERAMIBUTAN).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equip rambutan producers’ association packing plant for multiple product use.</td>
<td>• The project “Packaging and Commercialization of Exotic Fruits for International Market”</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IR 2.1 – RURAL AGROFORESTRY/FORESTRY MSME GROWTH INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>with participation of 35 families of the FRUTELA association was submitted and approved.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Verified To Meet Market Standards for Their Products 13) Number of MSMEs That Are Legally Registered As Businesses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Targeted Results (based on actual baseline):

- The commercialization of 125,000 boxes of 5 pounds of rambutan each has been projected, producing US$ 1018,000.00 in sales, from which US$ 274,600.00 are new sales.
- 258 permanent jobs and 218 temporary jobs are estimated to December, 47 and 10 are new jobs respectively.
- 175 MSMEs adopting new inputs, practices and technologies.
- 175 MSMEs adopting new business practices.
- 200 MSMEs receiving market information from which 65 are accessing new markets.
- Investments for US$ 28,000.00.
- Two brokers have businesses with export associations.

#### Activity 2: Implement Celaque Mountain National Park Coffee Value Chain Action Plan

- Baseline assessment conducted action plan developed.
- Two subprojects (TA and training) on product standards and certification conducted.
- Strategy to establish western Honduras coffee route established.
- Coffee value chain rapid analysis conducted and action plan developed.
- RFP for 2 co-investment subprojects formed with participation of coffee exporters.
- Bidding process during the period of October 5th to December 21st, 2012.

These subprojects are being implemented by Beneficio Santa Rosa S.A.

**Contributes to:**

1) New Net Sales of MSMEs (disaggregated by gender of owner)
2) Number of New Employment Created In MSME (Full-Time Equivalents – FTEs)
3) New MSME Investment
4) Improved MSME
IR 2.1 – RURAL AGROFORESTRY/FORESTRY MSME GROWTH INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grants for coffee dryer center and coffee storage facilities for producers in PNMC distributed.</td>
<td>for two projects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Copan coffee fest and other local trade shows.</td>
<td>Two subprojects were approved and initiated in January 2013: a) Sustainable production for differentiated coffee in the southeast zone of CMNP and b) Sustainable production for differentiated coffee in the northwest zone of CMNP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support to regional coffee quality accreditation center.</td>
<td>Baseline for the first 200 producers and training and technical assistance plan for the first 200 producers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Implementation of training and technical assistance plan and certification of 72 out of 200 producers with seals Rainforest Alliance &amp; 4C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baseline and training and technical assistance plan for the second group of 200 producers have been prepared. This makes 400 producers going to achieve a group certification.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Targeted Results** (based on actual baseline):

- Currently, there are 400 producers going through a certification process with Rainforest Alliance & 4C, 72 have been certified already.
- 400 MSMEs adopting new inputs, practices and technologies, accessing new market opportunities, receiving market information
### Activity 3: Implement PN Cerro Azul Meambar Coffee Value Chain Action Plan

Baseline assessment conducted and action plan developed.

Two sub projects (BDS and Embedded Services) on Coffee Certification Conducted.

Grants for coffee dryer center and coffee storage facilities for producers in PANACAM distributed.

- Bidding process during the period of March to April, 2013 for the project: “Sustainable Production and Commercialization for differentiated coffee at Azul Meambar (PANACAM)”. **PROCESS FAILED**

- The “Sustainable Coffee Production in Cerro Azul Meambar NP, PANACAM” subproject was approved.

The subproject will be implemented as of October 2013 by Cooperativa Cafetalera Siguatepeque Limitada (COHORSIL) with the participation of 200 families.

**Contributes to:**
1) New Net Sales of MSMEs (disaggregated by gender of owner)
2) Number of New Employment Created In MSME (Full-Time Equivalents – FTEs)
3) New MSME Investment
4) Improved MSME Profitability (% increase in net income)
5) Number of MSMEs that Have Successfully Adopted New Inputs, Technologies, and Practices
6) MSMEs Implementing Best Business Management Practices
7) Number of Organizations Providing Development/Extension Services
8) Productivity of MSMEs Increased
9) Number of Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs
10) Number of MSMEs Accessing New Market Opportunities Through A Broker
11) Number of MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information from A Broker
12) Number of MSMEs That Have Been Verified To Meet Market Standards for...
**IR 2.1 – RURAL AGROFORESTRY/FORESTRY MSME GROWTH INCREASED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Their Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13) Number of MSMEs That Are Legally Registered As Businesses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Targeted Results:**
(projections based on value chain analysis):

- a. $120K in new investment
- b. 200 MSMEs adopting new inputs, practices, and/or technologies
- c. 100 MSMEs implementing best business practices
- d. 1 organization providing BDS or extension services
- e. 1 broker linking MSMEs to markets
- f. 100 MSMEs accessing new market opportunities via brokers
- g. 100 MSMEs receiving market information from a broker
- h. 100 MSMEs understand market standards.

---

**Activity 4: Implement RVS Colibri Esmeralda Hondureño Livestock Value Chain Action Plan**

- Baseline assessment conducted and action plan developed.
- Sub project (Training and TA) to link milk producers to collection and chilling centers.
- Sub project (Training and TA) to develop new markets for artisanal milk producers.
- Silvo-pastoral systems and stabling and processing procedures defined.

- HECE livestock value chain rapid analysis conducted and action plan completed.
- Grant document elaborated for the sub-project “Sustainable Production and Commercialization of Dairy products and sub-products at Colibri Esmeralda Hondureño WLR with focus on Climate Change adaptation”.
- Environmental Management Plan elaborated.
- The subproject

- The project is being implemented by the Association for Ecological and Socioeconomic Development (Asociación para el Desarrollo Ecológico y Socioeconómico, ASIDE) with the participation of 33 families (livestock), and 100 families with renewable energy.

**Contributes to:**

1) New Net Sales of MSMEs (disaggregated by gender of owner)
2) Number of New Employment Created In MSME (Full-Time Equivalents – FTEs)
3) New MSME Investment
4) Improved MSME Profitability (% increase in net income)
5) Number of MSMEs that Have Successfully Adopted New Inputs, Technologies, and Practices
6) MSMEs Implementing Best Business
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>“Sustainable Production and Commercialization of Dairy products and sub-products at Colibri Esmeralda Hondureño WLR with focus on Climate Change adaptation” was approved and is under implementation since September.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Management Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7) Number of Organizations Providing Development/Extensio n Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8) Productivity of MSMEs Increased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9) Number of Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10) Number of MSMEs Accessing New Market Opportunities Through A Broker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11) Number of MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information from A Broker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12) Number of MSMEs That Have Been Verified To Meet Market Standards for Their Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13) Number of MSMEs That Are Legally Registered As Businesses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Targeted Results** (based on grant document):

- $100K in new investment
- 33 MSMEs adopting new inputs, practices, and/or technologies
- 33 MSMEs implementing best business practices
- 1 organization providing BDS or extension services
- 33 MSMEs accessing new market opportunities
- 33 MSMEs receiving market information
- 33 MSMEs understand market standards
- 5 MSME legally registered as businesses
IR 2.1 – RURAL AGROFORESTRY/FORESTRY MSME GROWTH INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity 5: Implement PN Sierra de Agalta Livestock Value Chain Action Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseline assessment conducted and action plan developed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub project (Training and TA) to link milk producers to collection and chilling centers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub project (Training and TA) to develop new markets for artisanal milk producers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silvo-pastoral systems and stabling and processing procedures defined.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• NSA livestock value chain rapid analysis conducted and action plan completed.</td>
<td>One subproject that includes BDS and Embedded Services, starting in February 2013 and ending in September 2014, with the participation of 154 micro-entrepreneurs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Bidding process during the period of November 5th to December 21st for the subproject “Sustainable Dairy and Beef Production in the buffer zone of Sierra de Agalta National”.</td>
<td>The subproject is being implemented by the Agricultural National University (Universidad Nacional de Agricultura, UNA).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The subproject “Sustainable Dairy and Beef Production in the buffer zone of Sierra de Agalta National Park” was approved and initiated in February 2013.</td>
<td>103 MSMEs participated in training about business management.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Two documents were prepared: a) Baseline and b) Training and Technical Assistance Plan (PCAT) for 154 MSMEs, which is already under implementation.</td>
<td>95 MSMEs participated in training about the implementation of registers in their farms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• The second deliverable of the subproject was received and approved in July 2013.</td>
<td>100 MSMEs participated in training about silvo-pastoral systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The farming families have been distributed in 7 field schools. A total of 269 participants have attended the training events, 22 women &amp; 247 men.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contributes to:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. New Net Sales of MSMEs (disaggregated by gender of owner)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Number of New Employment Created In MSME (Full-Time Equivalents – FTEs)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. New MSME Investment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4. Improved MSME Profitability (% increase in net income)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5. Number of MSMEs that Have Successfully Adopted New Inputs, Technologies, and Practices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. MSMEs Implementing Best Business Management Practices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7. Number of Organizations Providing Development/Extension Services</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8. Productivity of MSMEs Increased</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9. Number of Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10. Number of MSMEs Accessing New Market Opportunities Through A Broker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11. Number of MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information from A Broker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12. Number of MSMEs That Have Been Verified To Meet Market Standards for Their Products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13. Number of MSMEs That Are Legally Registered As Businesses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targeted Results (based on actual baseline):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IR 2.1 – RURAL AGROFORESTRY/FORESTRY MSME GROWTH INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. 154 MSME adopting new inputs, practices and technologies;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. 154 MSME accessing new market opportunities;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. 154 MSME receiving market information from a broker;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. 154 MSME understanding market standards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. An organization providing BDS and extension services.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. 7 MSME legally registered as businesses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Activity 6: Implement Cocoa Value Chain Action Plan

Cocoa baseline assessment conducted and action plan developed.
Cocoa BDS/Embedded services subproject (Training and Technical Assistance) conducted.
Grants for cocoa storage facilities distributed.

- Cocoa value chain rapid analysis conducted and action plan complete.
- Bidding process during the period of November 12th to January 4th for the subproject “Promotion of the Production and Commercialization of Cocoa in the Department of Atlantida of Honduras”.
- The subproject “Promotion of the production and commercialization of cocoa in the Department of Atlantida, Honduras” was approved and initiated in February, 2013.
- Two documents were prepared: a) Producers and existing organizations baseline and b) Training and Technical Assistance (PCAT) for 324 MSMEs, which is already under implementation.
- The second quarter

One subproject that includes BDS and Embedded Services, starting in January 2013 and ending in September 2014, with the participation of 300 micro-entrepreneurs.

The subproject is being implemented by the Foundation for Rural Business Development, Fundación para el Desarrollo Empresarial Rural, FUNDER) as a representative of the consortium between FUNDER – Chocolats Alba – PYMERURAL.

Contributes to:
1. New Net Sales of MSMEs (disaggregated by gender of owner)
2. Number of New Employment Created In MSME (Full-Time Equivalents – FTEs)
3. New MSME Investment
4. Improved MSME Profitability (% increase in net income)
5. Number of MSMEs that Have Successfully Adopted New Inputs, Technologies, and Practices
6. MSMEs Implementing Best Business Management Practices
7. Number of Organizations Providing Development/Extension Services
8. Productivity of MSMEs Increased
9. Number of Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs
10. Number of MSMEs Accessing New Market Opportunities Through
## IR 2.1 – RURAL AGROFORESTRY/FORESTRY MSME GROWTH INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>report from FUNDER was received and approved.</td>
<td></td>
<td>A Broker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The project “Improvement of a post-harvest infrastructure to obtain cocoa of high quality for international market” with the participation of 54 COPRACAJUL families was approved.</td>
<td></td>
<td>11. Number of MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information from A Broker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12. Number of MSMEs That Have Been Verified To Meet Market Standards for Their Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13. Number of MSMEs That Are Legally Registered As Businesses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Targeted Results:

- The commercialization of 856 quintales of dry cocoa is projected to December 2013. This means US$ 79,000.00 in sales, representing US$ 22,500.00 new sales based on baseline information.
- 140 permanent jobs and 881 temporary jobs are projected; 17 temporary jobs are new, based on baseline information.
- 254 MSMEs adopting new inputs, practices and technologies.
- 135 MSMEs adopting new business practices.
- 257 MSMEs receiving market information, from which 181 are accessing new markets (through AGROCEL & ECAs).
- 163 MSMEs receiving financing support from Chocolats Halba.
- Investments for US$ 19,500.00
## IR 2.1 – RURAL AGROFORESTRY/FORESTRY MSME GROWTH INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 3 organizations providing BDS (COPROCAJUL, COPRASERSO &amp; ASOPROPIB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Two brokers have businesses with associations and independent producers. (Chocolats Halba y APROCACAHO).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Working on three competitive barriers (quality standards compliance, infrastructure and marketing).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Activity 7: Implement Horticulture Value Chain Action Plan

- Conduct horticulture value chain rapid analysis and develop action plan.
- Conduct baseline assessment.
- Conduct subproject on BDS/Embedded Services (Training and TA).
- Distribute grants for horticulture storage facilities.

- The final documents were produced: a) rapid analysis of horticulture, ornamentals and strawberry value chains and action plans for the horticulture, ornamentals and strawberry value chains.

USAID ProParque along with EAP Zamorano are working together to refine a strategy and identify a subproject.

**Contributes to:**

1. New Net Sales of MSMEs (disaggregated by gender of owner)
2. Number of New Employment Created In MSME (Full-Time Equivalents – FTEs)
3. New MSME Investment
4. Improved MSME Profitability (% increase in net income)
5. Number of MSMEs that Have Successfully Adopted New Inputs, Technologies, and Practices
6. MSMEs Implementing Best Business Management Practices
7. Number of Organizations Providing Development/Extension Services
8. Productivity of MSMEs Increased
9. Number of Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs
10. Number of MSMEs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessing New Market Opportunities Through A Broker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Number of MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information from A Broker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Number of MSMEs That Have Been Verified To Meet Market Standards for Their Products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Number of MSMEs That Are Legally Registered As Businesses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Targeted Results:**
- 185 MSMEs adopting new inputs, practices, and/or technologies.

---

**Activity 8: Implement Parque Nacional Sierra de Agalta (SANP) Coffee Value Chain Action Plan**

- Baseline assessment conducted and action plan developed.
- Sub project (BDS and Embedded Services) on coffee certification conducted.
- Grants for coffee dryer center and coffee storage facilities for producers in Sierra de Agalta NP distributed.

- As a result of the request received from MAMSA, the RFP PROP 2013-0001 “Sustainable production and commercialization for differentiated coffee at SANP” was prepared.
- Bidding was published and proposal from BECAMO was received. The proposal was approved by the selection committee.
- The subproject “Sustainable production and commercialization for differentiated coffee at SANP” started in May, 2013.
- The baseline and the training and technical assistance plan were prepared for 463 farming families.

The subproject is being implemented by BECAMO, in representation of the consortium BECAMO – GIZ – MAMSA.

**Contributes to:**
1. New Net Sales of MSMEs (disaggregated by gender of owner)
2. Number of New Employment Created In MSME (Full-Time Equivalents – FTEs)
3. New MSME Investment
4. Improved MSME Profitability (% increase in net income)
5. Number of MSMEs that Have Successfully Adopted New Inputs, Technologies, and Practices
6. MSMEs Implementing Best Business Management Practices
7. Number of Organizations Providing Development/Extension Services
8. Productivity of MSMEs Increased
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of MSMEs Accessing New Market Opportunities Through A Broker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information from A Broker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of MSMEs That Have Been Verified To Meet Market Standards for Their Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Number of MSMEs That Are Legally Registered As Businesses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Targeted Results:**
- $120K in new investment.
- 463 MSMEs adopting new inputs, practices, and/or technologies.
- 300 MSMEs implementing best business practices.
- 1 organization providing BDS or extension services.
- 1 broker linking MSMEs to markets.
- 300 MSMEs accessing new market opportunities via brokers.
- 300 MSMEs receiving market information from a broker.
- 300 MSMEs understand market standards
- 5 MSMEs with improved access to finance.
- 5 MSMEs legally registered as businesses.

**Activity 9: Implement Mahogany Value Chain Action Plan (UNICAF-BRP)**

Achieve the implementation by ICF of the procedure to adjust the forestry value as a reinvestment mechanism to the forestry management in the

- A joint committee integrated by ICF, second level agroforestry organizations managers and USAID-ProParque was formed to analyze and present a proposal

**Contributes to:**
1) New Net Sales of MSMEs (disaggregated by gender of owner)
2) Number of New Employment Created
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cooperatives</td>
<td>to ICF to waive any tax payment. The proposal was presented and it is expected to be officially from October 2013.</td>
<td>Alignment of the production process has been reached by the execution of this purchase order. However, new critical constraints have arisen as the lack of working capital.</td>
<td>In MSME (Full-Time Equivalents – FTEs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strengthen business management, improvement of production system in the cooperatives (forest) and implementation of projects to improve the transformation process of UNICAF –BRP.</td>
<td>• The purchase order is in execution.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3) New MSME Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simplify the Approval Process Granted by CITES.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>In spite of making improvements to the approval process with ICF, there are still delays showing the lack of both commitment and internal follow up on the application of changes.</td>
<td>4) Improved MSME Profitability (% increase in net income)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spread the implementation process of the chain of custody of ICF to the cooperatives.</td>
<td>• Training events have been implemented. CITES permits are based on chain of custody documents.</td>
<td>This continues to be one of the mayor constraints to establish a continuous production process.</td>
<td>5) Number of MSMEs that Have Successfully Adopted New Inputs, Technologies, and Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strengthen the empowerment of the cooperatives towards UNICAF-BRP as their own figure.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6) MSMEs Implementing Best Business Management Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formation of forestry professionals.</td>
<td>• By the time the PO was approved the study program at ESNACIFOR has already started.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7) Number of Organizations Providing Development/Extension Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8) Productivity of MSMEs Increased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9) Number of Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10) Number of MSMEs Accessing New Market Opportunities Through A Broker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11) Number of MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information from A Broker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12) Number of MSMEs That Have Been Verified To Meet Market Standards for Their Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13) Number of MSMEs That Are Legally Registered As Businesses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Targeted Results:**

- $150 K in new investments.
- 7 MSMEs adopting new inputs, practices, and/or technologies.
- 7 MSMEs implementing best business practices.
- 1 organization providing BDS or extension services.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| IR 2.1 – RURAL AGROFORESTRY/FORESTRY MSME GROWTH INCREASED | | | • 1 broker linking MSMEs to markets.  
• 7 MSMEs accessing new market opportunities via brokers.  
• 7 MSMEs receiving market information from a broker.  
• 7 MSMEs with improved access to finance.  
• 7 MSMEs legally registered as businesses. |

Activity 10: Implement Mahogany Value Chain Action Plan (Miraveza, Limoncito, and Copen Cooperatives)

Achieve the implementation by ICF of the procedure to adjust the forestry value as a reinvestment mechanism to the forestry management in the cooperatives.

- A joint committee integrated by ICF, second tier agroforestry organizations managers and USAID-ProParque was formed to analyze and present a proposal to ICF to waive any tax payment. The proposal was presented and it is expected to be officially from October 2013.

Contributes to:
1) New Net Sales of MSMEs (disaggregated by gender of owner)
2) Number of New Employment Created In MSME (Full-Time Equivalents – FTEs)
3) New MSME Investment
4) Improved MSME Profitability (% increase in net income)
5) Number of MSMEs that Have Successfully Adopted New Inputs, Technologies, and Practices
6) MSMEs Implementing Best Business Management Practices
7) Number of Organizations Providing Development/Extension Services
8) Productivity of MSMEs Increased
9) Number of Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs
10) Number of MSMEs Accessing New Market Opportunities Through A Broker
11) Number of MSMEs
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Simplify the approval process of CITES.                                 | • Complete      | In spite of making improvements to the approval process with ICF, there are still delays showing the lack of both commitment and internal follow up on the application of changes.                                         | Receiving Regular Market Information from A Broker  
12) Number of MSMEs That Have Been Verified To Meet Market Standards for Their Products  
13) Number of MSMEs That Are Legally Registered As Businesses                                                                                             |
| Strengthen business management, improvement of production system in the cooperatives (forest) and implementation of projects to improve the transformation process. | • The purchase order is in implementation. | Alignment of the production process has been reached by the implementation of this purchase order. However, new critical constraints have arisen as the lack of working capital. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Complete legal procedures.                                              | • Processes evaluated and updated. |                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Targeted Results:  
- $415K in new sales  
- 3 MSMEs adopting new inputs, practices, and/or technologies  
- 3 MSMEs implementing best business practices  
- 2 organization providing BDS or extension services  
- 1 broker linking MSMEs to markets  
- 3 MSMEs accessing new market opportunities via brokers  
- 3 MSMEs receiving market information from a broker  
- 3 MSMEs with improved access to finance  
- 3 MSMEs legally registered as businesses                                                                 |
| Improve dry product process.                                            | • A first inspection of the dry system was done to identify needs. |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Activity 11: Implement CORAMEHL Action Plan                             |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Improvement of the forestry use/exploitation system.                   |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

**Targeted Results:**
- $415K in new sales
- 3 MSMEs adopting new inputs, practices, and/or technologies
- 3 MSMEs implementing best business practices
- 2 organization providing BDS or extension services
- 1 broker linking MSMEs to markets
- 3 MSMEs accessing new market opportunities via brokers
- 3 MSMEs receiving market information from a broker
- 3 MSMEs with improved access to finance
- 3 MSMEs legally registered as businesses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate the functioning of the existing fund in CORAMEHL.</td>
<td>• Purchase order in progress. First</td>
<td>• First three products are under technical supervision.</td>
<td>2) Number of New Employment Created In MSME (Full-Time Equivalents – FTEs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>three products are under technical supervision.</td>
<td></td>
<td>3) New MSME Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strengthen fund through partnerships/alliances.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4) Improved MSME Profitability (% increase in net income)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperatives Strategic Planning.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5) Number of MSMEs that Have Successfully Adopted New Inputs, Technologies, and Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and operational strengthening of CORAMEHL based on market.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6) MSMEs Implementing Best Business Management Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reduce time to approve plans.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7) Number of Organizations Providing Development/Extension Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Establishment of a local sale facility for CORAMEHL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8) Productivity of MSMEs Increased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify buyers of timber or finished products.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9) Number of Brokers Providing Market Linkages to MSMEs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop a dryer wood project in CORAMEHL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10) Number of MSMEs Accessing New Market Opportunities Through A Broker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11) Number of MSMEs Receiving Regular Market Information from A Broker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12) Number of MSMEs That Have Been Verified To Meet Market Standards for Their Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13) Number of MSMEs That Are Legally Registered As Businesses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Contributes to:**

- $150K in new sales
- 7 MSMEs adopting new inputs, practices, and/or technologies
- 7 MSMEs implementing best business practices
- 1 organization providing BDS or
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>extension services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 broker linking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MSMEs to markets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 7 MSMEs accessing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>new market</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>opportunities via</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>brokers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 7 MSMEs receiving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>market information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>from a broker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 7 MSMEs with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>improved access to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Finance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 7 MSMEs legally</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>registered as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Businesses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q9 Activities are included in Section III, the table for Q9 Technical Activities under Agroforestry/Forestry.
IR 2.2 – HONDURAN BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVED

Achievements this Quarter (Q8)
The following tables present the activity name, status, comments on the challenges and opportunities identified as part of its current and/or anticipated implementation and indicators and deliverables met during the period.

TABLE 5: IR 2.2 – Q8 BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Improve and update the tool for Monitoring Ecological Integrity in protected areas.</td>
<td>In Progress</td>
<td>The final draft is under revision at ICF. The Protected Areas Department and the Wildlife Department are in charge of this task, under the leadership of Oliver Komar and Karla Lara. By the end of October is expected to have the technical approval of ICF.</td>
<td><strong>Contributes to:</strong> 1. Score on the Honduran National Protected Areas Systems Ecological Integrity Assessment. <strong>Targeted Results:</strong> a) Assessment Tool for Ecological Integrity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct National Forum for Biological Monitoring to train the Honduran scientific community in topics related to biological monitoring project design. Present a Draft Proposal of the National Strategy for Biological Monitoring.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Workshop to socialize and train staff from ICF and co-manager organizations in biological integrity (15 people trained). A Plan for Biological Monitoring and Research has been officially submitted to ICF for its approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop and Implement Enforcement Actions for Violations of Protected Areas Regulations and Environmental / NRM Laws in Municipalities Bordering Protected Areas.</td>
<td>In Progress.</td>
<td>The implementation of this activity is under revision with USAID.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct threat assessments for each protected area (Result 2.2.1.1).</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>Two new PCA were initiated. The first drafts of PCA of Nombre de Dios National Park and Lancetilla Botanical Garden have been finalized and are under revision and editing by our technical team.</td>
<td><strong>Contributes to:</strong> 1. Number of Threats Assessments Conducted for Each Targeted Protected Area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Results:</strong> a) Threats assessments in 10 targeted protected areas. b) Official submission of 10 plans for site conservation of the 10 prioritized areas. c) Action plans for protected areas approved by ICF.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Training on Methodology to Plan for the conservation of Areas (PAC), methodology for conducting threats assessments to key stakeholders (government and NGOs).</th>
<th>• Complete.</th>
<th>Forty three people, including staff from ICF, co-manager organizations and community leaders were trained in PCA Methodology. This training was carried out during the development of PCA in Nombre de Dios NP &amp; Lancetilla Botanical Garden. It is expected to train at least 15 ICF and co-management agencies staff members.</th>
<th><strong>Contributes to:</strong> 1. Number of Threats Assessments Conducted for Each Targeted Protected Area.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Results:</strong> a) Threats assessments in 10 targeted protected areas. b) Official submission of 10 plans for site conservation of the 10 prioritized areas. c) Action plans for protected areas approved by ICF.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Develop and implement enforcement actions for violations of protected areas regulations and environmental / NRM laws in municipalities bordering protected areas.</th>
<th>• In Progress.</th>
<th>Euro Honduras Consulting, was hired to facilitate the process to strengthen UMAs. Conformed a technical commission integrated by ICF, AMHON, SERNA &amp; USAID ProParque to follow up on the process. The process has started with the establishment of a baseline and analysis of UMAS capacity and training needs. This baseline and analysis will be the base to design the training program.</th>
<th><strong>Contributes to:</strong> 1. Number of Local Municipal Governments (UMAs) effectively implementing Environmental and Natural Resource Management Policies.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Targeted Results:</strong> a) Baselines established. b) Training Programs and Packages of Model Policies Designed. c) Fifteen UMAs Trained &amp; Improved during Option A. d) Ten UMAs Trained and Improved during Option B.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify gaps, barriers and limitations in biological monitoring and research in protected areas.</td>
<td><strong>In Progress</strong></td>
<td>Developed a Biological Monitoring Plan for Celaque NP and submitted to ICF for its approval.</td>
<td><strong>In Progress</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New guidelines to promote biological research and monitoring in protected areas are approved by ICF</td>
<td><strong>In Progress</strong></td>
<td>Significant advances in Colibri Esmeralda Reserve and Cerro Azul Meámbar NP in developing the biological monitoring and research plan.</td>
<td><strong>In Progress</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings with National Research Institutions and Universities to Promote Alliance and Reach Collaboration Agreements</td>
<td><strong>In Progress</strong></td>
<td>First draft has been prepared and submitted to ICF for its revision.</td>
<td><strong>In Progress</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University alliances on ecological monitoring established.</td>
<td><strong>In Progress</strong></td>
<td>Collaboration with SINFOR to lead the action plan to implement the biological monitoring strategy.</td>
<td><strong>In Progress</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Active participation in two meetings of SINFOR to promote biological monitoring.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY</td>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>COMMENTS</td>
<td>INDICATOR LINKAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase number of hectares under legal protection on private lands.</td>
<td>In Progress.</td>
<td>Private Natural Reserve Regulation has been approved at the Presidential House and published in “La Gaceta” The Official Government Newspaper. Support to the General Assembly of REHNAPH with the participation of 25 active members. MOU signed with REHNAP, including three main topics: a) organizational strengthening and financial sustainability; 2) Political incidence to promote and create and enabling environment for creation of private natural reserves; 3) Design and implementation of new regulations and technical tools for planning and managing natural private reserves. Identification of 3,258 has. With high potential to be declared as private natural reserves. These hectares are located in the buffer zones and influential areas of Celaque NP, Agalta NP, and Cerro Azul Meámbar NP. First draft of Conservation Action Plans in two private natural reserves, applying the Open Standards For Conservations Methodology (PCA): La Relumbrosa (420 Has.) and Quiriguara Suntul (1,439.58).</td>
<td><strong>Contributes to:</strong> 1. Number of hectares under legal protection on private lands. <strong>Targeted Results:</strong> a) 1000 ha under legal protection on private lands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY</td>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>COMMENTS</td>
<td>INDICATOR LINKAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Establish new national protected areas system regulation (Result 2.2.1.3/Covenant 1). | In Progress. | Final drafts of technical guides have been presented to ICF, and are under revision.  
• Preparation plans for use of natural resources in protected areas.  
• Biophysical and socioeconomic diagnostics in protected areas.  
• Guide for monitoring biological integrity.  
• Guide for monitoring protected areas management effectiveness (validated).  
Second drafts of new regulations have been submitted to ICF for revision:  
• Management of marine, coastal and wetland/riparian ecosystems.  
• Guide to develop biological research in protected areas.  
On October 9th, and 10th the team is planning a workshop with ICF and MOCAPH to advance and finalize the revision process of the technical guidelines submitted to ICF. | **Contributes to:**  
1. New National Park System (SINAPH) Regulation Established (Covenant 1). |
| Design a New Financing Structure for SINAPH (provide)                   | In Progress. | The conceptual Model was agreed upon with ICF and FAPVS, and                                                                                                                                              | **Contributes to:**  
1. New National Park System (SINAPH) Regulation |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>recommendations to improve the administration and efficiency of the funds).</td>
<td></td>
<td>Constitutes the foundation to define the financial sustainable strategy.</td>
<td>Established (Covenant 1).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Designed the first draft of the Strategy for Financial Sustainability for SINAPH.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The Protected Areas and Wildlife Fund (FAPVS) approved the next legal instruments:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Internal Regulations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• FAPVS Operation Manual.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Contract model for trust bank.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initiate a process for SINAPH National Identity: logo, public relations, etc.</td>
<td>Not yet started.</td>
<td>ICF appointed an official commission to follow up on the budget proposal based on the DAP-ICF structure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Score on the Honduran National Protected Areas System Protected Areas Management Scorecard (Sub IR 2.2.1.1).</td>
<td>Under revision the following reports:</td>
<td>Validation of the tool to evaluate management effectiveness in protected areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The individual reports of management effectiveness in the 11 protected areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The final report and baseline of management effectiveness of the eleven protected areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluate Protected Areas Management Plans (Result 2.2.1.1.1).</td>
<td>Under revision the following reports:</td>
<td>This activity is implemented along the application of the tool of management effectiveness.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The individual reports of management effectiveness in the 11 protected areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• The final report and baseline of management effectiveness of the eleven protected areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assist GOH to</td>
<td>In Progress.</td>
<td>Identification of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Targeted Results:**
- a) Present a proposal about a Financing System and a Protected Areas Fund Redesign.
- b) Draft Outreach and Branding Plan Submitted for Comments.

**Contributes to:**
1. Score on the Honduran National Protected Areas System Protected Areas Management Scorecard (targeted parks).

**Targeted Results:**
- a) Scorecard refined
- b) Baselines established
- c) Evaluations Completed – 30% increase on Scores.
### Sub IR 2.2.1 – EFFECTIVE SINAPH MANAGEMENT
#### ICF INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>establish an improved DAPVS structure that directly manages the protected area national system (SINAPH); (Result 2.2.1.1.2/Covenant 4).</td>
<td></td>
<td>number of staff, equipment, and resources necessary to make DAP functional. Coordination with the Armed Forces to locate military personnel for patrol and control systems in selected protected areas.</td>
<td>1. GOH Establishment of the National Parks Service to Directly Manage the National Park System (SINAPH) (Covenant 4).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct a SINAPH technical-institutional diagnostic to evaluate staff needs.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>ICF appointed an official commission to follow up on the budget proposal based on the DAP-ICF structure. Finalized a proposal about staff, equipment, and resources needed to make DAP-ICF functional.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare a proposal for responsibilities and professional profiles for the Protected Areas and Wildlife Sub-Direction to manage SINAPH (This proposal will be based on the new structure approved by ICF).</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>ICF appointed an official commission to follow up on the budget proposal based on the DAP-ICF structure. Finalized a proposal about staff, equipment, and resources needed to make DAP-ICF functional.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elaborate and implement a training plan to improve technical capacity of the Protected Areas and Wildlife Sub-Direction and co-management agencies.</td>
<td>• Not yet started.</td>
<td>ICF appointed an official commission to follow up on the budget proposal based on the DAP-ICF structure. Initial talks with the Colorado State University to work on designing a training program for protected area managers, rangers, co-managers and government staff. Scope of work for a scoping trip to gather information to design the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY</td>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>COMMENTS</td>
<td>INDICATOR LINKAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Establish SINAPH Protected Areas Interpretation and Environmental Education Program (Result 2.2.1.3.4). | • Not yet started. | Initial talks with the Colorado State University to work on designing a tourism strategy in three selected protected areas. This strategy will include elements such as environmental education, interpretation, infrastructure, and marketing. Scope of work for a scoping trip to gather information to design the tourism strategy for the selected protected areas. | **Contributes to:**
1. SINAPH Park Interpretation and Environmental Education Program Established.

**Targeted Results:**
a) Program Design Submitted.
b) Program Adopted. |

| Establish national alliance to involve private sector, civil society and the general public in SINAPH (Result 2.2.1.3.5). | • Not yet started. | | **Contributes to:**
1. National SINAPH Alliance Established to Involve Private Sector, Civil Society and the General Public in System.

**Targeted Results:**
a) Alliance Strategy Paper Submitted.
b) Alliance Strategy Paper Approved.
c) Founding Members Committed.
d) Legal and Organizational Framework Established.
e) Alliance Founded.
f) Alliance Formed. |

| Establish functions for SINAPH National Park Manager/Chief Ranger and Park Ranger Guard (Result 2.2.1.1.4 /Covenant 5). | • In Progress. | ICF appointed an official commission to follow up on the budget proposal based on the DAP-ICF structure. Coordination with the Armed Forces to locate military personnel for patrol and control systems in selected | **Contributes to:**
1. SINAPH National Park Service Park Manager/Chief Ranger and Park Ranger Guard Functions Established (Covenant 5).

**Targeted Results:**
a) Plan Adopted.
b) Staff Selected.
c) Staff Trained and Assigned. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assist ICF/ DAP to redefine role of NGO/University Co-managers based on regulations of SINAPH (Result 2.2.1.1.5).</td>
<td>In Progress.</td>
<td>Finalized a proposal about staff, equipment, and resources needed to make DAP-ICF functional and implement a park ranger system with militaries in 10 protected areas.</td>
<td>d) New SINAPF Staffing Structure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strengthen &amp; operationalize SINAPH Inter-Agency coordination mechanisms (Result 2.2.1.1.6)</td>
<td>In Progress.</td>
<td>Finalized a report on legal analysis of currently the co-management agreements signed with NGO, municipalities and other key stakeholders. Submitted to ICF a new model of co-management agreements. Wide participation of MOCAPH in this process. On October 9th - 10th a workshop with ICF and MOCAPH will be held to advance and finalize the revision process of the new model of co-management agreements and technical guidelines submitted to ICF.</td>
<td>Contributors to: 1. ICF/DAPVS redefines role of NGO/University Co-Managers based on New National Parks Service Model. Targeted Results: a) Ten co-management agreements evaluated. b) Ten co-management agreements renegotiated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Inter-institutional Commission to protect Río Platano BR.</td>
<td>A workplan based on the Protected Areas Conservation Plan was submitted to the Inter-institutional Committee for the Protection of Río Platano. This workplan was presented to the technical committee and adopted by ICF.</td>
<td>The SINAPF Support Committee has been officially adopted by COCONAFOR, and represents the Protected Areas and Biodiversity Table.</td>
<td>Contributors to: SINAPF Inter-Agency Coordination Mechanism(s) Strengthened and Operational. Targeted Results: 1. Inter-Agency Mechanisms Revised. 2. Inter-Agency Mechanisms Functioning. 3. Inter-Agency Mechanisms Functioning. 4. Inter-Agency Mechanisms Functioning.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sub IR 2.2.1 – EFFECTIVE SINAPH MANAGEMENT
#### ICF INSTITUTIONAL STRENGTHENING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreements with ICF to implement an action plan to implement a co-management strategy in Río Plátano Biosphere Reserve.</td>
<td></td>
<td>A workplan has been agreed upon with MOCAPH. At least 186 people have participated in workshops, meetings and fieldtrips related to protected areas management, co-management, technical regulations, etc. Support the General Assembly of MOCAPH with the participation of 54 members of co-manager organizations and ICF staff. In coordination with ICF work is being done to learn about the status of MOCAPH’s request.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support the legal recognition of MOCAPH.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strengthen MOCAPH capacities in terms of tools for protected areas management.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>At least 186 people have participated in workshops, meetings and fieldtrips related to co-management, management categories, commercial services, management effectiveness, etc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Inter-institutional Committee for the Protection of Coastal Marine Protected Areas in the Honduran Caribbean.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coordination with SEPLAN regional development tables and other institutions is facilitated to promote the protection of protected areas and coastal marine areas.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A dialog has been established with the Development Regional Tables to add the theme on protected areas conservation in their agenda. Currently, the Marine and Coastal Committee is part of the Development Regional Tables that include four regions: Aguan, Valle de Sula, Lean &amp; Arrecife Mesoamericano.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY</td>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>COMMENTS</td>
<td>INDICATOR LINKAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare a coordination strategy and action plan between ICF and key stakeholders, including main actions to strengthen SINAPH. (SINAPH Support Committee).</td>
<td>In Progress</td>
<td>The Protected Areas Table held two meetings during this quarter. An action plan has been discussed and approved by its members. Currently, MOCAPH has been designated to coordinate the Table of Protected Areas.</td>
<td>The previous proposal will provide more legitimacy to the SINAPH Support Committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Establish a fiscal arrangement with SEFIN to provide for the long term core public financing of SINAPH (Result 2.2.1.2.2).</td>
<td>Not yet started.</td>
<td>Prepared a financing conceptual model for SINAPH. Support FAPVS in developing administrative tools. Support ICF in the 2014 Budget process.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Establish national protected area system, institutional identity, logo and public outreach (Result 2.2.1.3.2).</td>
<td>Not yet started.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sub IR 2.2.1 - CO-MANAGEMENT SYSTEM EFFECTIVENESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Evaluate and analyze the tools for management effectiveness, management plans and co-management agreements. | • Validated the improved new tool to evaluate management effectiveness.  
- 11 workshops to evaluate management effectiveness in protected areas.  
- Drafts of evaluation reports have been prepared for each protected area. | The tool has been validated, through its application in the evaluation of management effectiveness in protected areas.  
Final reports for each protected area and a synthesis report will be presented and discussed with ICF on October 25, 2013. | **Contributes to:**  
1. Number of Protected Areas Management Plans Evaluated.  
2. Sub IR 2.2.1.1 Score on the Honduras National Protected Areas Systems Protected Area Management Scorecard.  
**Targeted Results:**  
a) Ten protected area management plans evaluated. |

| Conduct an analysis to evaluate co-management Agreements. | • Complete.  
- This activity has been carried out along with the management effectiveness exercises. | 9 evaluations have been conducted with this new methodology.  
Final reports for each protected area and a synthesis report will be presented and discussed with ICF on October 25, 2013.  
On October 30, 2013 an activity will be carried out to evaluate lessons learned through the process of evaluating management effectiveness. This activity will be coordinated with ICF and MOCAPH. |  |

| Socialize the proposal for management effectiveness and train co-management agencies. | • Trained 160 ICF, co-management agencies and municipalities’ staff in the application of the tool. | During the application of the tool in the 8 protected areas, a training and socialization activity will take place with the participation of ICF, UMAS and co-management agencies staff. |  |

| Apply the new tool for management effectiveness. | • During this quarter, 9 workshops were facilitated to evaluate management effectiveness in protected areas.  
- Drafts of evaluation reports have been prepared for each protected area. | Final reports for each protected area and a synthesis report will be presented and discussed with ICF on October 25, 2013.  
On October 30, 2013 an |  |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collect and analyze information related to SINAPH ecological and administrative gaps, including information about boundary and zoning conflicts.</td>
<td>In Progress.</td>
<td>Coordination with DAP ICF and co-management agencies. Process initiated in Celaque Mountain NP. Three new proposals were submitted and approved for three protected areas. Collection of information is being done for a) Sierra de Agalta, NP; Nombre de Dios NP; c) Cerro Azul Meambar, NP.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Establish SINAPH Guidelines for Marine, Wetland and Riparian Ecosystem Management (Result 2.2.1.1.11). | In Progress. | Contract signed with INVECA to develop the study. On October 9th and 10th a workshop will be carried out to evaluate these regulations to finalize its revisions and incorporate the ICF’s comments. | Contributes to: 1. SINAPH Guidelines for Marine, Wetland and Riparian Ecosystem Management Established
| Evaluate the current status of the tourist infrastructure and facilities in protected areas with touristic potential. | In Progress. | A draft of a report has been presented and is under revision by technical team and co-managers’ staff. | Contributes to: 1. SINAPH Tourism Strategy Developed in Consultation with Private Sector and Civil Society
\nTargeted Results: a) National PA Tourism Strategy Developed. b) National PA Tourism Strategy Adopted. |
<p>| Work with ICF and co-management agencies to define criteria to standardize interpretation and environmental | Not yet started. | Initial talks with the Colorado State University to work on designing a tourism strategy in three selected protected areas. |  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education in protected areas. (Infrastructure, educational material, etc.)</td>
<td></td>
<td>areas. This strategy will include elements such as environmental education, interpretation, infrastructure, and marketing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope of work for a scoping trip to gather information to design the tourism strategy for the selected protected areas. This scoping trip will take place in December 2013.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmonize SINAPH / GOH Protected Areas Categorization with the IUCN Categorization System (Result 2.2.1.1.7)</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>On October 14th, 2013 a workshop will be carried out to discuss with ICF staff and local national experts the proposal. Once this proposal has been discussed and approved by ICF we will start with a socialization process and legal support to implement the recommendations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• A final proposal for harmonizing protected areas categories has been submitted to ICF. This proposal will be discussed with ICF staff and national experts to prepare the final report and start the socialization process.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Contributes to:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. SINAPH / GOH Parks Categorization Harmonized with the IUCN Categorization System.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Targeted Results:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a) Harmonization Strategy Submitted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b) Harmonization Strategy Approved.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implement Modifications to Protected Areas System Configuration Based on Rationalization Study (Result 2.2.1.1.8)</td>
<td>• Not yet started.</td>
<td>This activity depends on two results: a) On the results of the analysis of management categories; and, b) Results of the cadaster studies implemented in the following protected areas: Sierra de Agalta NP, Celaque Mountain NP, Nombre de Dios NP, and Cerro Azul Meambar NP.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The cadaster study more advanced is the one in Celaque NP.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>These processes are supported by grants and direct technical assistance in close coordination with ICF and co-manager organizations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Contributes to:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1. Number of Modifications to Park System Configuration based on Rationalization Study Implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Targeted Results:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a) Modification Action Plan Approved.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>b) Modifications Legally Adopted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>c) Two Modifications Implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sub IR 2.2.2 - PRIVATE SECTOR ENGAGEMENT IN PRODUCTIVE LANDSCAPES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identify companies with potential to change their practices (at SPL level).</td>
<td>• Besides small forestry and agroforestry activities (coffee, cocoa) that are already being supported to implement best management practices and get certified, no companies were identify that are producing large negative impact in the targeted areas.</td>
<td>Lack of companies makes impossible to work on this activity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conduct an analysis of impact caused by productive activities of companies identified in the prioritized protected areas.</td>
<td>• Oil palm and pineapple are the companies so far identified as the main pollutant in the Caribbean littoral protected areas.</td>
<td>Due to Bumpers amendment restrictions, ProParque cannot work with these companies.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sub IR 2.2.2 - PRODUCTIVE LANDSCAPES CONSERVATION PROMOTED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Implement Payment for Environmental Services Agreements (Sub IR 2.2.2.1).</td>
<td>• MAPANCE, GIZ and ProParque have assembled a working plan to protect the Arcagual watershed, main water supplier of 11 communities and Gracias city. The activities are being implemented in view of avoiding political implications during the following months. • CURVA and ProParque have carried out Olanchito’s city survey to obtain citizens perception about the operative effectiveness of the water supply service. • The first forum for Olanchito’s water has been prepared and will take place next quarter. • A brief analysis has been done to identify legal overlaps among national institutions to regulate PES. The main conclusion is that most government agencies</td>
<td>PES will be based on citizen’s needs of water and willingness to pay studies. This are the only two parameters ProParque may have access, there is neither available time nor data to do an ecosystem valuation. Emphasis is being place on making authorities and organizations to understand that financial resources gather from a PES system should be invested in watershed restoration and protection.</td>
<td><strong>Contributes to:</strong> 1) Number of Payment for environmental services agreements implemented. <strong>Targeted Results:</strong> a) 10 Operational PES agreements</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sub IR 2.2.2 - PRODUCTIVE LANDSCAPES CONSERVATION PROMOTED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>understand the right to regulate by association and no necessary by legal implications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q9 activities are included in Section III, the table for Q9 Technical Activities for Honduran Biodiversity and Natural Resources Conserved.
IR 2.3 – CAPACITY TO MITIGATE AND ADAPT TO CLIMATE CHANGE STRENGTHENED

REDD+

Achievements this Quarter (Q8)
The following tables present the activity name, status, comments on the challenges and opportunities identified as part of its current and/or anticipated implementation and indicators and deliverables met during the period.

TABLE 6: SUB-IR 2.3.1.1 – Q8 REDD+ ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Support the definition of liaisons for baselines of local and national inventories.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>SOW was prepared to hire a specialist; the selection is still in process.</td>
<td><strong>Contributes to:</strong>&lt;br&gt;1. National Landscape-Based Carbon Sequestration (REDD+) Strategy Implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participation of two members of the MRV working group (sponsored by USAID ProParque) in a regional event to facilitate the discussion of VCS (Voluntary Carbon Standard) and its adaptability to national reality.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>The experience of the members was shared with the REDD+ sub-committee during a regular meeting.</td>
<td><strong>Targeted results:</strong>&lt;br&gt;a) Activity 3. Strengthening the participation of the National Monitoring Group (MRV) REDD+.&lt;br&gt;b) Activity 2. Facilitate knowledge on topics such as governance, social audit and forestry transparency under the REDD+ framework and the theme of carbon market.&lt;br&gt;c) Activity 1. Technical assistance in the R-PP international technical approval process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systematization of support provided to REDD+ sub-committee.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>Document about systematization will be shared with partners.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support the RPP socialization process at USAID ProParque targeted PAs.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>Two meetings have been held by the REDD+ subcommittee to discuss PRODOC’s preparation to implement the RPP through UNDP.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support the promotion of REDD+ preparatory activities.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>Two promotional materials were prepared: 1) The second biannual bulletin and 2) an ICF Forestry Unit and Climate Change promotional brochure</td>
<td><strong>Activity 5: Support to the promotion of REDD+ preparatory activities.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 7: SUB-IR 2.3.1.2 – Q8 REDD+ ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Formalization of project “Design of promotional material and implementation of a training sensibilization strategy for climate change and carbon value in 4 PAs.”</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>Provider will be selected in October.</td>
<td><strong>Contributes to:</strong> 1. Capacity Building for REDD+ <strong>Targeted Results:</strong> a) Increment of REDD+ local capacities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prioritization of at risk carbon polygons.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>Workshops were held to socialize the progress of the analysis of trends in coverage loss in 4 PA. Results were validated.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advances in the sectorial approach: Prepared the methodology to estimate carbon reduction for the implementation of air transportation system in selective broadleaf forest harvest in agroforestry cooperatives in the Department of Atlantida. Verified satellite images information for the study “Identification of carbon value in lands devoted to livestock production in Colibri Esmeralda Biological Reserve”.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>In coordination with ASIDES. Preparation of SOW to collect information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE 8: SUB-IR 2.3.1.2.1 – Q8 REDD+ ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gather field information in Celaque Mountain NP &amp; Sierra de Agalta NP.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>Finalized Celaque Mountain NP and Sierra de Agalta, NP.</td>
<td><strong>Contributes to:</strong> Forest Inventories Conducted. <strong>Targeted results:</strong> 1. Conducted 4 forestry carbon inventories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design contents of reports and data</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>Two preliminary results of the inventories for La Tigra and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY</td>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>COMMENTS</td>
<td>INDICATOR LINKAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>analysis of 4 forestry carbon inventories in PAs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>PANACAM. Data analysis for Sierra de Agalta &amp; Celaque.</td>
<td>2. Conducted 5 forestry carbon inventories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseline sceneries finalized in collaboration with ICF, SERNA &amp; Rainforest Alliance.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>For a month and a half, USAID ProParque worked with the ICF team in the classification of the images for the year 2005 subnational baseline. The completion is expected by December 2013, Rainforest Alliance and INNOVA are responsible of this activity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q9 activities are included in Section III, the table for Q9 Technical Activities under REDD+. 
CLEAN/RENEWABLE ENERGY

Achievements this Quarter (Q8)
The following tables present the activity name, corresponding deliverable (when applicable), status, comments on the challenges and opportunities identified as part of its current and/or anticipated implementation and indicators and deliverables met during the period.

TABLE 9: SUB-IR 2.3.2.1 – Q8 CLEAN ENERGY ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Proposals for RE projects in SPL Caribe, Central and Occidental presented. | • In Progress. | 10-1.5 W Photovoltaic Systems sold, all financed directly by the beneficiaries (4 in Jeanette Kawas, 6 in Sierra de Agalta). 57-2.5 W Photovoltaic Systems sold, all financed directly by the beneficiaries (29 in Celaque, 8 in Colibri Esmeralda, 11 in Jeanette Kawas, 1 in Pico Bonito, 2 in Rio Plátano Biosphere, 1 in Sierra de Agalta, and 5 in La Tigra). 1-5 W Photovoltaic System sold in Sierra de Agalta paid directly by the beneficiary. 2-30 W Photovoltaic Systems repaired in Sierra de Agalta, both paid by the beneficiaries. 14-40 W Photovoltaic Systems installed in Celaque, financed by PROSOL, the municipality and the beneficiaries. 49-50 W Photovoltaic Systems installed (23 in Celaque, 1 in Jeanette Kawas, and 25 in Pico Bonito). 46 of these systems were financed by PROSOL, the municipality and the beneficiaries. Three systems were financed directly by the beneficiaries. 8-65 W and 2-100 W Photovoltaic Systems in Celaque paid directly by the beneficiaries. 11-150 W Photovoltaic Systems in La Tigra financed by PROSOL and the municipality. | **Contributes to:**
Twenty Rural Micro Generation Clean Energy Projects Established.  
**Targeted Results:**
Ten Grants Awarded by Community Clean Energy Small Grants Mechanism.  
Nine and a half (9.5) MT of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent GHG Emissions Prevented or Reduced. |
**Sub IR 2.3.2.1 - NUMBER of RURAL MICRO GENERATION CLEAN ENERGY PROJECT ESTABLISHED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21 improved stoves constructed in SPL Occidental; financed by Plan Internacional, the municipality of San Manuel de Colohete, and the beneficiary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Contributes to:</em> Twenty Rural Micro Generation Clean Energy Projects Established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 improved stoves constructed in SPL Caribe financed directly by the beneficiary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><em>Targeted Results:</em> Ten Rural Micro Generation Clean Energy Projects Designed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 improved stoves constructed in La Tigra, financed by ECPA, USAID ProParque (transportation), AMITIGRA, and the beneficiary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ten Grants Awarded by Community Clean Energy Small Grants Mechanism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 improved stoves constructed by PANACAM trainees financed by FUDEINFA, GIZ, and the beneficiary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nine and a half (9.5) MT of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent GHG Emissions Prevented or Reduced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 improved stove built in Sierra de Agalta paid for by the beneficiary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microcredit opportunities located in SPL Caribe, Central, Occidental and Sierra de Agalta</strong></td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>37 clients from Celaque and 5 from PPS Caribe obtained micro-credits in order to complete their counterpart for their photovoltaic systems. Small businessmen and women know how to work with microcredit institution, though some microcredits have been denied in La Tigra and Colibrí Esmeralda the link has been established in every SPL.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Four proposals for replication of the renewable energy course (level 1) revised.</strong></td>
<td>In Progress.</td>
<td>ITRR, ITLA and ESNACIFOR sent again the proposals. The proposals were sent back to them with comments but are almost ready. They will be replicating next year. Institute 18 of November finished their proposal and was accepted, replication will be carried out in November. Thirty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sub IR 2.3.2.1 - NUMBER of RURAL MICRO GENERATION CLEAN ENERGY PROJECT ESTABLISHED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>people are to be trained in improved stoves and 30 in photovoltaic systems.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract for diagraming the Manuals of RE Business Course Level 1</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>INFOP finally presented the electricity manual. It was revised and returned to them with comments. All Level 1 Manuals are completed but by now the Biogas Manual has also been validated and is undergoing the final revision so they will all be delivered together.</td>
<td>Contributes to: Twenty Rural Micro Generation Clean Energy Projects Established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microhydro training and site selection initiated.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>Flow measurements have been carried out for the sites defined in PANACAM (4) and Sierra de Agalta (3). Three sites were defined for Nombre de Dios and 3 for Celaque. Flow measurements are also being carried out in these sites. A study performed by GIZ in Iriona was also revised in order to determine what options the region has. Flow measurements are being carried out by the local microbusinessmen and women. All data collected will be used for case studies in the Microhydro Course to be delivered in 2014. A STTA for the Microhydro Course was located, contracting process has been started and communication with him has been established in order to discuss the tasks and deliverables.</td>
<td>Targeted Results: Ten Rural Micro Generation Clean Energy Projects Designed Ten Grants Awarded by Community Clean Energy Small Grants Mechanism. Nine and a half (9.5) MT of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent GHG Emissions Prevented or Reduced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biogas course delivered.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>30 participants were trained from all SPL’s, 6 of which were women. 1 man had to abandon the course on day 4 due to a personal problem. He intends to comply with the practical part.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sub IR 2.3.2.1 - NUMBER of RURAL MICRO GENERATION CLEAN ENERGY PROJECT ESTABLISHED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>he missed when local installations start in his protected area (PANACAM).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four substrates were analyzed in Zamorano laboratory.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Manual was completed; it is undergoing the final revision after the validation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The RE team received special training in order to be able to revised and assess local installations of the small businessmen and women.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A trial installation has been performed in each SPL in order to determine local variables. USAID ProParque trainees have financed these installations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE 10: SUB IR 2.3.2.2 – CLEAN ENERGY Q8 ACTIVITIES

#### Sub-IR 2.3.2.2: NUMBER of CLEAN/RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECTS LICENSED and PERMITTED by SERNA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agenda with DGE approved by the Minister.</td>
<td>In Progress.</td>
<td>Potential RE Model Village in PANACAM was verified. Though the population profile is adequate there are some problems regarding access. Alternatives will be produced.</td>
<td><strong>Contributes to:</strong> Twenty clean/renewable energy projects licensed and permitted by SERNA (all necessary approvals). <strong>Targeted Results:</strong> Ten Clean/Renewable Energy Projects Licensed and Permitted by SERNA. One Obstacle to Approval of Small Hydroelectric Projects by SERNA Resolved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Campaign with community leaders</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Sixty flipcharts and 212 facilitator guides have been</td>
<td>Twenty Megawatts of Clean/Renewable Energy to come on line.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sub-IR 2.3.2.2: NUMBER of CLEAN/RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECTS LICENSED and PERMITTED by SERNA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>carried out in Atlántida.</td>
<td></td>
<td>produced. These are to be distributed among key stakeholders in each SPL after the seminars have been carried out.</td>
<td>Nine and a half (9.5) MT of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent GHG Emissions Prevented or Reduced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Materials have been delivered to the UMA’s of: El Porvenir, Jutiapa, La Ceiba, Balfate Esparta, La Masica, San Francisco, and Tela; also to ICF-Tela, ICF-La Ceiba, SERNA-La Ceiba, and SOCODEVI.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In Tegucigalpa 1 flipchart and 4 guides were given to APER, they have already obtained finance to print out more flipcharts and guides in order to distribute them among their members.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Twenty six RE Seminars were carried out in 92 communities of Atlántida and Colón. 517 persons attended the seminars of which 196 were women.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A colloquial version of the Good Environmental Practices Guide for Small Hydroelectric Projects is being prepared by COMUNICA, revisions are in its last phase.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Campaign for government officials, developers and co-managers carried out.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>The course on Economical Evaluation of Environmental Impacts finished. 27 persons received their diploma of which 8 were women. 8 of the 27 received direct scholarships from USAID ProParque.</td>
<td>Contributes to: Twenty clean/renewable energy projects licensed and permitted by SERNA (all necessary approvals).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The 4 projects produced during the course contain relevant information for the sustainability of protected areas. Projects centralized their analysis in the impacts of:</td>
<td>Targeted Results: Ten Clean/Renewable Energy Projects Licensed and Permitted by SERNA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Hydroelectric projects and</td>
<td>One Obstacle to Approval of Small Hydroelectric Projects by SERNA Resolved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sub-IR 2.3.2.2: NUMBER of CLEAN/RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECTS LICENSED and PERMITTED by SERNA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the activities associated to them. • Mining, specially its effects on downstream waters • Lake contamination and tourism • Material extraction from river banks</td>
<td>Twenty Megawatts of Clean/Renewable Energy to come on line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A person from AMITIGRA and one from ICF received a scholarship from USAID ProParque to participate in UNITEC’s course on Environmental Management and Assessment. UNITEC gave USAID ProParque these spaces in compensation for two persons that abandoned the course on Economical Evaluation of Environmental Impacts.</td>
<td>Nine and a half (9.5) MT of Carbon Dioxide Equivalent GHG Emissions Prevented or Reduced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wednesday September 18, a meeting with AHPER was carried out. 2 workshops were programmed: The Social Approach for Hydroelectric Projects, and presentation of the instruments developed by USAID ProParque and SERNA, with ICF. The first one is to be carried out in November; it will be financed by AHPER presumably with BCIE funding. USAID ProParque will only present the results from the Lessons Learned Document and the education campaign. The second is to be financed by USAID ProParque and will take place first trimester of 2014.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The presentation of the instruments to the regional offices of SERNA and ICF will also be postponed for 2014, due to possible changes after the elections.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruments for the new licensing process revised and completed.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>Instruments are still being revised by SERNA. They have been delayed because some manuals and forms had to be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Sub-IR 2.3.2.2: NUMBER of CLEAN/RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECTS LICENSED and PERMITTED by SERNA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>changed after the reforms to the Decree 70 – 2007 stated that even microhydroelectric projects in protected areas’ buffer zones needed and Environmental Impact Assessment. Manuals and forms had to be improved so that projects of 100 kw or less don’t become unaffordable due to an expensive EIA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In Progress.</td>
<td>The drafted regulations are still under revision by SERNA. Socialization workshops will not be programmed until they finish the revision which is being carried out by Gustavo Acosta from USAID ProParque and Hugo López from SERNA / DECA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New Regulations for SINAPH and SINEIA socialized with SERNA and ICF.

Q9 activities in Section III, the table for Q9 Technical Activities under Clean/Renewable Energy Facilitated.
### DISASTER VULNERABILITY

**Achievements this Quarter (Q8)**

The following tables present the activity name, corresponding deliverable (when applicable), status, comments on the challenges and opportunities identified as part of its current and/or anticipated implementation and indicators and deliverables met during the period.

**TABLE 11: SUB IR 2.3.3 – DISASTER VULNERABILITY Q8 ACTIVITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organize and/or restructure CODEM &amp; CODEL in all municipalities assigned.</strong></td>
<td>• 17% of progress (6 out of 36 CODEM). The restructuration in the Central District was not planned; in Puerto Cortes &amp; La Ceiba the CODEM and CODEL were not restructured because the members are active. In Wampusipiri, Ahas &amp; Brus Laguna the activity has been postponed due to insecurity conditions in the area.</td>
<td>Sierra Agalta, organized 1 CODEM. Biosfera de Rio Platano, organized 4 CODEL and 1 CODEM. La Tigra, organized 2 CODEL. Celaque, organized 6 CODEL and 1 CODEM. PANACAM, organized 3 CODEL and 1 CODEM. Islas de la Bahía organized 7 CODEL and 1 CODEM. Colibri Esmeralda organized 1 CODEL. Jeanette Kawas organized 8 CODEL. Cuero y Salado organized 6 CODEL and 1 CODEM. Pico Bonito, only La Ceiba has been considered, organized 2 CODEL.</td>
<td><strong>Contributes to:</strong> Number of communities in high vulnerability municipalities with adequate disaster prevention and mitigation capacity. <strong>Targeted results:</strong> 60 communities with adequate disaster prevention and mitigation capacity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Train CODEL and CODEM members in municipal action plan’s prioritized themes.</strong></td>
<td>• 19% of CODEL has been organized or restructured (39 out of 208). The organization in 15 communities of Rio Platano is pending.</td>
<td>In Agalta: 21 CODEL and 5 CODEM were trained about roles and functions, shelter management with gender considerations. In La Tigra: 8 CODEL and 4 CODEM about shelter management with gender considerations. Celaque: 12 CODEL and 4 CODEM about roles and functions, Shelter Management with Gender Considerations and construction of scenarios PANACAM: 11 CODEL y 4 CODEM about shelter management with gender considerations and roles and functions. Islas de la Bahía: 6 CODEL</td>
<td><strong>Contributes to:</strong> Number of Municipal Community Emergency Response Committees Trained and Equipped. <strong>Targeted results:</strong> 20 CODEM and CODEL trained and equipped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sub-IR 2.3.3: DISASTER VULNERABILITY REDUCED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
<th>INDICATOR LINKAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• In the municipality of Iriona, Colon, per the CODEM’s request, the Municipal Emergency Plan was updated. Information related to contacts, tentative shelter sites, storage centers, and institutions present in the area were reviewed and updated. Also, an analysis about CODEM’s performance constraints was conducted. This activity was carried out in coordination with the World’s Food Program and Ayuda en Ayuda en Acción/CASM.</td>
<td>about roles and functions. <strong>Colibri Esmeralda:</strong> 1 CODEM on first aid and seismic events. In this last, 56 elementary school teachers from the municipality of Arenal participated with the purpose of replicating knowledge and information in the educational centers. <strong>Jeannette Kawas:</strong> 2 CODEM about shelter management with gender considerations. <strong>Cuero y Salado:</strong> 6 CODEL and 3 CODEM about shelter management with gender considerations, roles and functions. <strong>Pico Bonito:</strong> only La Ceiba has been considered, 1 CODEM and 5 CODEL about shelter management with gender considerations and roles and functions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provide equipment to CODEM &amp; CODEL.</td>
<td>• Meeting have been held with members of 9 CODEM to analyze the equipment requirements for CODEM &amp; CODEL, taking as a reference treats and level of capacity to respond taken both from baseline. These meetings have been completed with members of 33 CODEM.</td>
<td>Requirements for equipment for 33 CODEM &amp; 193 communities were completed in Q8, 2013. Currently, the process of equipment procurement to be donated is being coordinated with the administration. This does not include Wampusirpi, Ahus &amp; Brus Laguna in La Moskitia (3 CODEM &amp; 15 CODEL). Basic toolkits will be distributed to face main threats prioritized by the communities according to baseline.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Establishment of an Early Alert System (SAT).</td>
<td>• In Progress: Coordination in place with COPECO and UNAH to conduct a rapid diagnostic in 2 municipalities to improve SAT for floods and landslides/ earthquakes.</td>
<td>In the municipality of Iriona, Colon, coordination was established with COPECO to improve their SAT for floods. In the municipality of Corquin, Copan, coordination established with COPECO and UNAH to establish a SAT for floods/ earthquakes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Q9 activities are included in Section III, the table for Q9 Technical Activities under Disaster Vulnerability.
INTEGRATED TECHNICAL SUPPORT FUNCTIONS
The principal cross cutting technical areas or support functions of the project are gender, environmental compliance, monitoring and evaluation, GIS and spatial analysis, and communications and outreach.

Gender

Achievements this Quarter (Q8)
The following tables present the activity name, corresponding deliverable (when applicable), status, and comments on the challenges and opportunities identified as part of its current and/or anticipated implementation.

TABLE 12: IR 2.1 – Q8 GENDER ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topics to support women’s access to technology, training and participation in business fairs have been discussed with CANATURH in coordination with USAID ProParque tourism team.</td>
<td>• Ongoing activity.</td>
<td>The technical team trains both women owners and partners of hotels on information and communication technologies to promote their businesses (webpages, social networks, others).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meeting with leader of the Tourism component, her technical team and monitoring staff.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>Present advances of gender disaggregated by sex. Systematize successful experiences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry/Agroforestry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender workshop for coffee producers (men and women) associated with ARUCO in Copan.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>Last minutes of the meeting were prepared, recording the commitments made by the participants. Information was shared with the technical unit of Beneficio Santa Rosa, and the Forestry Sub-component of the Project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold meeting with Marcelino Espinal, Livestock Coordinator in Sierra de Agalta, agreement with Universidad de Agricultura, UNA.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>Discussed the methodology used to add women identified during the baseline data gathering. A gender workshop will be implemented with university staff and students involved in the livestock project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revise baseline reports for coffee in Celaque Mountain and Sierra de Agalta to identify gaps and plan actions to reduce them.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>The reports were revised. Observations and recommendations on gender aspects were provided to be added to the second baseline reports.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IR 2.1 – RURAL MSME GROWTH INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of forestry baseline information disaggregated by sex.</td>
<td>In Progress.</td>
<td>The Forestry baseline is in process; the workplan depends on the baseline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare workplan to support UNICAF women in their Nuez Maya business.</td>
<td>Pending.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold meeting with SOCODEVI representatives to take actions on gender considerations for forestry cooperatives.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Once the baseline report is ready, gender activities will be coordinated with SOCODEVI.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE 13: IR 2.2 – Q8 GENDER ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hold workshops to add gender considerations to FUCSA grant proposal.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Workshop was held with technical and administrative FUCSA staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revision of Grant proposals to assure that gender aspects are considered.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Suggestions were provided to FUCSA, PANACAM, CREDIA, MAMSA, Nombre de Dios’ grant proposals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold a meeting with Cadastre/MAPANCE team.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>The following recommendations were shared with the team: 1) add gender information to the socioeconomic survey, 2) document the process of supporting women in the communities to access resources of production such as land.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare a checklist with gender aspects.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>The checklist was shared with the components of the Project.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 14: IR 2.3 – Q8 GENDER ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>REDD+</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilitate module during the implementation of the Class on Gender and REDD+ with UNAH authorities, REDD+ sub-committee SERNA/ICF, PRORENA-GIZ.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Implemented during the second week of June.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meetings with Network of Women in Meambar. Incorporate women in actions of conservation and benefits to identify polygons for REDD+ actions.</td>
<td>Pending.</td>
<td>A SWOT analysis was conducted. This activity was coordinated with REDD+ ProParque specialist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closure activities for Gender and REDD+ class in July.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>In coordination with UNAH authorities, REDD+ sub-committee, SERNA/ICF, &amp; PRORENA-GIZ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clean/Renewable Energy</strong></td>
<td>Ongoing activity.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow up on sub-component gender actions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Disaster Vulnerability</strong></td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Coordination with INAM, COPECO and Risk Management team</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop a module to prevent physical sexual and psychological violence of women, girls, boys, and youth in temporal community shelters</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Trainings were developed in Catacamas, Siguatepeque, Gracias and Tela in coordination with COPECO, INAM, Red Cross (Switzerland and Honduran).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilitation of 4 workshops in 4 regions to validate training manual on temporary shelters with gender and human rights focus.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other activities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participate in National Workshop on “Communication and Education in Risk Management”.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>COPECO and PNUD hosted the workshop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow up on Gender Strategy for USAID ProParque.</td>
<td>In Progress.</td>
<td>Team work with M&amp;E team and PO. Waiting for USAID feedback.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q9 activities are included in Section III, the table for Q9 Technical Activities under Gender.
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

Achievements this Quarter (Q8)

The following tables present the activity name, status, comments on the challenges and opportunities identified as part of its current and/or anticipated implementation.

**TABLE 15: IR 2.1 – Q8 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE ACTIVITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tourism</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Train USAID ProParque Staff, Co-managers, Subcontractors &amp; Grantees in EMS/TAMIS.</td>
<td>• Complete</td>
<td>New ProParque Staff, Co-managers, Subcontractors &amp; Grantees were trained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revise the Scope of Work for the Identification and Preparation of an Action Plan for Potential Environmental Activities in Lake Yojoa Watershed.</td>
<td>• Stand By</td>
<td>Activity was being executed in coordination with Hondulago, AMUPROLAGO and PANACAM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revise Tourism Component of Co-Management Group Technical Assistance Plans to Include Potential Environmental Licensing Processes.</td>
<td>• Stand By</td>
<td>Actions have been identified to work in collaboration with IHT, specifically in Jeannette Kawas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forestry/Agroforestry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Train USAID ProParque Staff, Co-managers, Subcontractors &amp; Grantees in EMS/TAMIS.</td>
<td>• Complete</td>
<td>Staff and Manager were trained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Train USAID ProParque Staff, Co-managers, Subcontractors &amp; Grantees in USAID Environmental Procedures under Regulation 216. Those Subcontractors include: FRUTELA, COPRACAJUL, ALDEA GLOBAL, APPERHRAMBITAN, &amp; COHORSIL.</td>
<td>• Complete</td>
<td>Technical staff and manager from the different projects were trained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare Initial Environmental Review for the PNMC Coffee Value Chain Action Plan. EMMR for the PANACAM/COHORSIL grant was finished and approved.</td>
<td>• Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Mitigation &amp; Monitoring Report for the Sierra de</td>
<td>• Stand By</td>
<td>Baseline survey and the finalization of the Training and Technical Assistance Plans were</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY</td>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>COMMENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agalta Livestock Grant.</td>
<td></td>
<td>necessary to be prepared before planning the final EMPR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental mitigation &amp; monitoring report for the cocoa value chain- COPRACAJUL Grant.</td>
<td>• Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental mitigation &amp; monitoring report for the coffee value chain – COHORSIL Grant.</td>
<td>• Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental mitigation &amp; monitoring report for the Rambutan Value Chain - FRUTELA Grant.</td>
<td>• Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental mitigation &amp; monitoring report for the Rambutan Value Chain - APERHRAMBUTAN Grant.</td>
<td>• Stand By</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare initial environmental review for the Horticulture Value Chain Action Plan.</td>
<td>• Stand By</td>
<td>Initial Environmental Review will be finalized until survey and information for the final grant documents is complete. Final EMMR will be prepared in Q9.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare Environmental Mitigation &amp; Monitoring Report for the ASIDE Grant.</td>
<td>• Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental mitigation &amp; monitoring report for the Mahogany Value Chain Action Plan (UNICAF).</td>
<td>• Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental mitigation &amp; monitoring report for the Mahogany Value Chain Action Plan (Copen, Miravez and Limoncito Cooperatives).</td>
<td>• Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepare initial environmental review Pine Value Action Plan.</td>
<td>• In Progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 16: IR 2.2 – Q8 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finalize, socialize and approve SERNA and SINEIA Regulations for the Biodiversity Conservation Impact Evaluation of Proposed Hydroelectric Projects in Protected Areas.</td>
<td>In Progress</td>
<td>Several meetings with SERNA and ICF officials and technicians have been held to discuss the planning and implementation of the socialization process for both regulations. Workshops are being coordinated and planned to socialize regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finalize, socialize and approved ICF Regulations for the Impact Evaluation of Proposed Hydroelectric Projects in Protected Areas.</td>
<td>In Progress</td>
<td>Several meetings with SERNA and ICF officials and technicians to discuss the planning and implementation of the socialization process for both regulations have been performed. Workshops are being coordinated and planned to socialize regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Mitigation &amp; Monitoring Report for the PANACAM/PAG Grant.</td>
<td>Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental mitigation &amp; monitoring report for the BICA (Bay Island Conservation Association) Grant</td>
<td>Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental mitigation &amp; monitoring report for CREDIA Grant.</td>
<td>Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental mitigation &amp; monitoring report for the FUPNAD Grant.</td>
<td>Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental mitigation &amp; monitoring report for the MAPANCE Grant.</td>
<td>Complete</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The contracting process of a Consulting Firm for the Design, Implementation and Monitoring Training Plan for Strengthening Municipal Environmental Units located in the area of influence of the USAID-ProParque Project was finalized.</td>
<td>In Progress</td>
<td>The consulting activities of the project are in progress under the responsibility of EuroHonduras Consulting. Three deliverables were received and approved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Activities for Q9 are included in Section III, the table for Q9 Technical Activities under Environmental Compliance.
MONITORING AND EVALUATION

Achievements this Quarter (Q8)

The following tables present the activity name, status, and comments on the challenges and opportunities identified as part of its current and/or anticipated implementation.

**TABLE 17: IR 2.1 – Q8 MONITORING & EVALUATION ACTIVITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tourism</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow up on the customer satisfaction system implementation.</td>
<td>• Methodological tool has been defined.</td>
<td>Baseline information is being gathered in all five touristic destinations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification in situ of M&amp;E subcontract activities established with partners.</td>
<td>• Ongoing activity.</td>
<td>Follow up on design and implementation of contracts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measure progress of sector indicators established on PMP.</td>
<td>• Ongoing activity.</td>
<td>Information gathered in all five tourist destinations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Forestry/Agroforestry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development of baselines for forestry/ agroforestry value chains.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>Completed baseline information of new coffee producers in Celaque and Agalta, as well as in Forestry Cooperatives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow up on field monitoring with partners.</td>
<td>• Ongoing activity.</td>
<td>Verified data produced by partners for rambutan, cocoa, coffee and livestock value chains.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow up on workplan activities data input.</td>
<td>• Ongoing activity.</td>
<td>Support is provided to TAMIS users to handle workplan data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification in situ of M&amp;E activities established with partners.</td>
<td>• Ongoing activity.</td>
<td>Follow up on contracts in terms of design and implementation of M&amp;E system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### TABLE 18: IR 2.1 – Q8 MONITORING & EVALUATION ACTIVITIES

**IR 2.2 – HONDURAN BIODIVERSITY IMPROVED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Follow up on M&amp;E plans established in grant projects with co-managers.</td>
<td>Ongoing activity.</td>
<td>Follow up on MAMSA and PANACAM’s grants. M&amp;E tools for new grants are under design and validation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participate in evaluation activities of management effectiveness using a new tool.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Follow up and field verification in CELAQUE, PANACAM, LA TIGRA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review and adjustment to coastal marine guides.</td>
<td>In Progress.</td>
<td>Review and validation activities have been developed with the Biodiversity team and key actors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis of opportunities for private reserves certification.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>A verification of the perception of the participants on the tool was conducted with CELAQUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow up on data input of workplan activities in TAMIS.</td>
<td>Ongoing activity.</td>
<td>Support has been provided to TAMIS users to handle workplan data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE 19: IR 2.3 – Q8 MONITORING & EVALUATION ACTIVITIES

**IR 2.3 – CAPACITY to MITIGATE and ADAPT to CLIMATE CHANGE STRENGTHENED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REDD+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participate in prioritization of at risk carbon polygons activities.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Follow up and verification in situ in Celaque, PANACAM &amp; Agalta.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow up and in situ verification of activities approved as support to the implementation of the REDD+ strategy.</td>
<td>Ongoing activity.</td>
<td>Follow up on activities (Systematization of the course on REDD+ with gender approach).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification in situ of activities prioritized in the REDD+ preparatory activities action plan at co-management level in four protected areas.</td>
<td>Ongoing activity.</td>
<td>Baseline information for Celaque, PANACAM and La Tigra was completed. The report contains the action plan of preparatory REDD+ activities for protected area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clean/Renewable Energy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow up and verification in situ of Renewable energy projects and actions.</td>
<td>Ongoing activity.</td>
<td>Verification in situ of projects established. The team participated in the selection and training of small businessmen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training of small businessmen on</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IR 2.3 – CAPACITY to MITIGATE and ADAPT to CLIMATE CHANGE STRENGTHENED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biogas.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>Verification in situ of methodology and perception of participants. This activity is a section of the package Business of Renewable Energy.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disaster Vulnerability**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Follow up and verification in situ of actions to strengthen municipal capacities.</td>
<td>• Ongoing activity.</td>
<td>Support has been provided to the team to organize CODELs and to train them on Shelter Management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow up on data input of Work Plan activities in TAMIS.</td>
<td>• Ongoing activity.</td>
<td>Support has been provided to TAMIS users to handle work plan data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Activities for Q9 are included in Section III, the table for Q9 Technical Activities under Monitoring and Evaluation.
GIS/SPATIAL PLANNING

Achievements this Quarter (Q8)

The following tables present the activity name, status, and comments on the challenges and opportunities identified as part of its current and/or anticipated implementation.

TABLE 20: IR 2.1 – Q8 GIS/SPATIAL PLANNING ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow-up on CANATURH support process, locating the geo-referenced information of MSMEs in Google Maps.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>Tourism technicians have to define the procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forestry/Agroforestry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support gathering and review of geo-referencing data in parcels located in the different SPLs.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>The Forestry team is collecting data, 50% complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design a web-based system to show relevant information about MSMEs.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>Free software has been reviewed to develop the system.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE 21: IR 2.2 – Q8 GIS/SPATIAL PLANNING ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Topological correction of the hydrological network in the national level.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create a land use map for Sierra de Agalta National Park.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>This map will be produced with REDD+ pilot project process (90% completed).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create a land use map for PANACAM.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>Field visits have been done. The team will receive information from co-managers (30% advanced).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparation of a protocol (draft version) for management of DAP-ICF geographic information.</td>
<td>• In Progress.</td>
<td>Information was collected from ICF, SEPLAN and General Direction of Geography and Catasdre (10% completed).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of a GIS course with the participation of co-managers</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

USAID PROPARQUE – YEAR TWO ANNUAL REPORT (SEPTEMBER 2012 – SEPTEMBER 2013)
Design a process to create a PES related model in two targeted watersheds.

- In Progress.  
  Component in charge has not provided the information on watersheds location yet.

Support the process of preparing Conservation Plans for two protected areas (Nombre de Dios NP and Lancetilla, BG).

- Complete.

Support the process of preparing Conservation Plans for 10 Private Natural Reserves.

- In Progress.  
  20% completed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE 22: IR 2.3 – Q8 GIS/SPATIAL PLANNING ACTIVITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IR 2.3 – CAPACITY to MITIGATE and ADAPT to CLIMATE CHANGE STRENGTHENED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REDD+</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design field maps to support the National Forest Inventory in 4 protected areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Process of Selecting REDD+ Pilot Projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support elaboration of sub-national forest carbon baseline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clean/Renewable Energy</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidate GIS information to develop maps that identify the sites where Clean/Renewable energy activities have been/are being implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Determine the hydro-electrical potential of hydrological network in La Tigra National Park.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create maps to locate activities developed by the Renewable Energy Sub-component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disaster Vulnerability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow-up on the process of collecting data from participating communities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead GIS-related activities to get a process to identify Risk Management issues in some targeted municipalities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q9 activities are included in Section III, the table for Q9 Technical Activities under GIS/ Spatial Planning activities.
Communications and Outreach

Achievements this Quarter (Q8)

The following tables present the activity name, status, and comments on the challenges and opportunities identified as part of its current and/or anticipated implementation.

**TABLE 23: IR 2.1 – Q8 COMMUNICATIONS & OUTREACH ACTIVITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two articles about this subcomponent were published in USAID ProParque’s monthly news bulletin:</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Published electronically. News bulletin available in Spanish at <a href="http://www.usaid-proparque.org/noticias">http://www.usaid-proparque.org/noticias</a> and in English at <a href="http://en.usaid-proparque.org/News">http://en.usaid-proparque.org/News</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– “Gracias Convoca”, a Time for Culture, Art, and Local Tourism (August 2013).</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000 copies were printed, and published online at: <a href="http://issuu.com/delmareditores/docs/guia_turistica_5_destinos">http://issuu.com/delmareditores/docs/guia_turistica_5_destinos</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Honduras Promoted as World-Class Birdwatching Destination at International Fair (September 2013).</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>1,000 copies of booklet were printed, and published online at: <a href="http://goo.gl/TXiS1r">http://goo.gl/TXiS1r</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervision of production of Travel Guide featuring tourism destinations linked to protected areas.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>1,000 copies printed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production (design and layout) of promotional materials for British Bird Fair:</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Honduras: Birding Paradise booklet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Stand backdrop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– 2 banners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informational stand was set up at Small Hotels Forum in San Pedro Sula. (September 4-5, 2013).</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design and layout of one promotional flyer for HOPEH.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two articles about this subcomponent were published in USAID ProParque’s monthly news bulletin:</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– Ranchers near Agalta National</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IR 2.1 – RURAL MSME GROWTH INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Park Adopt Sustainable Production Methods (July 2013).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| - Seventy-two Coffee Farms Near Celaque National Park Receive Rainforest Alliance Certification (August 2013). | Complete. | Published electronically in Spanish:  
| Five press releases about USAID ProParque public events and project advances were published on national news outlets. | Complete. | Presented at COFOCA and available electronically at http://goo.gl/mYSHvc |
| Design of 6 banners to identify each agroforestry value chain projects. | Ongoing.   | See the image gallery of the stand. http://goo.gl/d03ldb |
| Design and layout of two academic posters for the Central American Forestry Congress (COFOCA). | Complete. | |
| One informational stand was set up at COFOCA (September 26-27, 2013). | Complete. | |
### TABLE 24: IR 2.3 – Q8 COMMUNICATIONS & OUTREACH ACTIVITIES

#### IR 2.2 – HONDURAN BIODIVERSITY IMPROVED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Design and layout of one academic poster for the Central American Forestry Congress (COFOCA)</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Presented at COFOCA and available electronically at <a href="http://goo.gl/mYSHvc">http://goo.gl/mYSHvc</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One press release about USAID ProParque’s agreement with AMITIGRA for improving tourism infrastructure at La Tigra NP was published on national news outlet.</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Published electronically in Spanish Processo Digital: <a href="http://proceso.hn/2013/09/07/Ciencia+y+Tecnolog%C3%ADa/Usaid.y.Amitigra/74595.html">http://proceso.hn/2013/09/07/Ciencia+y+Tecnolog%C3%ADa/Usaid.y.Amitigra/74595.html</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TABLE 25: IR 2.3 – Q8 COMMUNICATIONS & OUTREACH ACTIVITIES

#### IR 2.3 – CAPACITY to MITIGATE and ADAPT to CLIMATE CHANGE STRENGTHENED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One article about this subcomponent was published in USAID ProParque’s monthly news bulletin:</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td>Presented at COFOCA and available electronically at <a href="http://goo.gl/mYSHvc">http://goo.gl/mYSHvc</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One success story produced,</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three articles about this subcomponent were published in USAID ProParque’s monthly news bulletin:</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• USAID ProParque, SERNA, and</td>
<td>Complete.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IR 2.3 – Capacity to Mitigate and Adapt to Climate Change Strengthened

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNITEC Team to Launch Course on Economic Valuation of Environmental Impacts (July 2013).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Renewable Energy Entrepreneurs Install Biodigesters with Newly Acquired Skills (September 2013).</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Production of communication materials.</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>COMUNICA was contracted to produce these materials. 60 flipcharts and 213 facilitator booklets were printed. This activity was done in close collaboration with Mily Cortés.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* One guide for facilitators about Renewable Energy Technologies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* One Flipchart of Renewable Energy Technologies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disaster Vulnerability**

One article about this subcomponent was published in USAID ProParque’s monthly news bulletin: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One article about this subcomponent was published in USAID ProParque’s monthly news bulletin:</td>
<td>• Complete.</td>
<td>Published electronically. News bulletin available in Spanish at <a href="http://www.usaid-proparque.org/noticias">http://www.usaid-proparque.org/noticias</a> and in English at <a href="http://en.usaid-proparque.org/News">http://en.usaid-proparque.org/News</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* Local Emergency Committees Ready for Managing Temporary Shelters. (September 2013).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Q9 activities are included in Section III, the table for Q9 Technical Activities under Communication and Outreach.
SECTION II

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT
## STAFFING

### TABLE 26: USAID PROPARQUE CORE TECHNICAL TEAM (09/30/2013)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Responsibilities</th>
<th>Reports to</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Key Personnel</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Seeley (DAI)</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Overall project management and technical performance</td>
<td>USAID; E&amp;E Managing Director, DAI</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jose Flores Rodas (DAI)</td>
<td>DCOP</td>
<td>Technical Performance; Primary responsible for REDD+ activities and deliverables</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victor Archaga (TNC)</td>
<td>Senior Protected Area Management Advisor</td>
<td>IR 2.2 activities and deliverables</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabel Perez (DAI)</td>
<td>Senior Tourism and MSME development specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.1 Tourism Sector activities and deliverables</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-Key Personnel</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alejandrina Carrasco (DAI)</td>
<td>Program Officer</td>
<td>Address the scheduling, resource allocation and technical/administrative demands of project implementation.</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlos Rivas (DAI)</td>
<td>Senior Advisor, Natural Resource Management &amp; Sustainable Productive Landscapes</td>
<td>IR 2.2 activities and deliverables IR 2.1 Agroforestry Sector activities and deliverables IR 2.1 Forestry Sector activities and deliverables</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isis Castro (DAI)</td>
<td>Local Nature Tourism and MSME Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.1 Tourism Sector activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Isabel Perez</td>
<td>La Ceiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suyapa Salinas (DAI)</td>
<td>Tourism Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.1 Tourism Sector activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Isabel Perez</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jorge Lainez (DAI)</td>
<td>Agroforestry Sector Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.1 Agroforestry Sector activities and deliverables</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bani Manzanares (DAI)</td>
<td>Agroforestry Technician</td>
<td>IR 2.1 Agroforestry Sector activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Jorge Lainez</td>
<td>La Ceiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgar Castro (DAI)</td>
<td>AgroForestry Assistant for the Value Chain Coffee</td>
<td>IR 2.1 Agroforestry Sector activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Jorge Lainez</td>
<td>Gracias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Galeano (DAI)</td>
<td>Forestry Sector Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.1 Forestry Sector activities and deliverables</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mily Cortes (DAI)</td>
<td>Clean/Renewable Energy Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.3.2 CE/RE activities and deliverables</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yanira Pech (ZAM)</td>
<td>Renewable Energy Extension Agent</td>
<td>IR 2.3.2 CE/RE activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Mily Cortés</td>
<td>Olanchito</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luis Andino (ZAM)</td>
<td>Renewable Energy Extension Agent</td>
<td>IR 2.3.2 CE/RE activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Mily Cortés</td>
<td>Catacamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liss Diaz (ZAM)</td>
<td>Renewable Energy Extension Agent</td>
<td>IR 2.3.2 CE/RE activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Mily Cortés</td>
<td>Siguatepeque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miljiam Villalta (ZAM)</td>
<td>Renewable Energy Extension Agent</td>
<td>IR 2.3.2 CE/RE activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Mily Cortés</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sara Rubio (ZAM)</td>
<td>Renewable Energy Extension Agent</td>
<td>IR 2.3.2 CE/RE activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Mily Cortés</td>
<td>Gracias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Responsibilities</td>
<td>Reports to</td>
<td>Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ariel Acosta (ZAM)</td>
<td>Renewable Energy Extension Agent</td>
<td>IR 2.3.2 CE/RE activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Mily Cortés</td>
<td>La Ceiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodolfo Cuevas (CARE)</td>
<td>Disaster Risk Reduction Lead Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.3.3 activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Rodolfo Cuevas</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Nuñez (CARE)</td>
<td>Disaster Risk Reduction Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.3.3 activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Rodolfo Cuevas</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ana Tablada (CARE)</td>
<td>Disaster Risk Reduction Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.3.3 activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Rodolfo Cuevas</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Yutre (CARE)</td>
<td>Disaster Risk Reduction Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.3.3 activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Rodolfo Cuevas</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberto Peralta (CARE)</td>
<td>Disaster Risk Reduction Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.3.3 activities and deliverables</td>
<td>Rodolfo Cuevas</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tania Najarro (CARE)</td>
<td>Climate Change Coordinator</td>
<td>IR 2.3.1 activities and deliverables</td>
<td>DCOP</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milton Avarado (TNC)</td>
<td>PA Management Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.2 activities and deliverables/ North Coast SPL</td>
<td>Victor Archaga</td>
<td>La Ceiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raquel Lopez (TNC)</td>
<td>PA Management Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.2. activities and deliverables/ICF Central</td>
<td>Victor Archaga</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pablo Rico (DAI)</td>
<td>PA Management Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.2. activities and deliverables/ICF Central</td>
<td>Victor Archaga</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francisco Cabañas (DAI)</td>
<td>PA Management Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.2 activities and deliverables/ Institutional development</td>
<td>Victor Archaga</td>
<td>La Ceiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Carias (DAI)</td>
<td>PA Management Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.2 activities and deliverables/ Institutional development</td>
<td>Victor Archaga</td>
<td>Gracias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>José Antonio Clavel (DAI)</td>
<td>PA Management Specialist</td>
<td>IR 2.2 activities and deliverables/ Institutional development</td>
<td>Victor Archaga</td>
<td>Catacamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gustavo Acosta (DAI)</td>
<td>Environmental Monitoring and Compliance Specialist</td>
<td>Management of project EMMP and EMS; activities and deliverables linked to environmental impact of small scale hydropower development</td>
<td>Alejandrina Carrasco</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marle Ponce (CARE)</td>
<td>Gender Specialist</td>
<td>Gender mainstreaming; gender aspects of PMP; ICF and SINAPH gender policy improvements</td>
<td>Alejandrina Carrasco</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jose Lainez (DAI)</td>
<td>Communications and Outreach Specialist</td>
<td>Implementation of BIP/MP; routine reporting; website</td>
<td>Alejandrina Carrasco</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabriela Villeda</td>
<td>Communications Specialist</td>
<td>Preparation and production of documents that communicate program results both externally and to client</td>
<td>Alejandrina Carrasco</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgina O’Connor (CARE)</td>
<td>Sr. M&amp;E Specialist</td>
<td>Management of M&amp;E Team; compliance with PMP</td>
<td>Alejandrina Carrasco</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melvin Durón (CARE)</td>
<td>M&amp;E Specialist</td>
<td>Compliance of the PMP</td>
<td>Georgina O’Connor</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Administrative Team

The table below provides detailed information on the USAID ProParque administrative team, including name, position title, scope of work, lines of reporting, and primary location:

#### TABLE 27: USAID PROPARQUE ADMINISTRATIVE TEAM (06/30/2013)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Responsibilities</th>
<th>Reports to</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hector Valdez (CARE)</td>
<td>M&amp;E Specialist</td>
<td>Compliance of the PMP</td>
<td>Georgina O'Connor</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aristides Ponce (CARE)</td>
<td>M&amp;E Specialist</td>
<td>Compliance of the PMP</td>
<td>Georgina O'Connor</td>
<td>Gracias</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolina Zelaya (CARE)</td>
<td>M&amp;E Specialist</td>
<td>Compliance of the PMP</td>
<td>Georgina O'Connor</td>
<td>La Ceiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yesenia Mendez (CARE)</td>
<td>M&amp;E Specialist</td>
<td>Compliance of the PMP</td>
<td>Georgina O'Connor</td>
<td>Catacamas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramon Hernandez (ZAM)</td>
<td>GIS/Spatial Planning Specialist</td>
<td>GIS support</td>
<td>Georgina O'Connor</td>
<td>Tegucigalpa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Administrative Team

The table below provides detailed information on the USAID ProParque administrative team, including name, position title, scope of work, lines of reporting, and primary location:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Responsibilities</th>
<th>Reports to</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Angelica Idiaquez</td>
<td>Finance Assistant</td>
<td>Assist with scheduling and receive guests upon arrival; Update emergency information of staff member into the TAM; Receive all purchased goods; Support COP and DCOP with ad hoc administrative tasks; Collect health insurance reimbursement forms from employees and act as a filter during the submittal process</td>
<td>Finance Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claudia Obando</td>
<td>Operations Manager</td>
<td>Oversee administrative, logistical &amp; procurement activities, including coordinating equipment maintenance, importing administrative information (e.g. project inventory) into TAMIS, and support the USAID ProParque Finance Manager in managing all VAT &amp; tax exemption negotiations with vendors</td>
<td>Director of Admin/Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Francia Nazar</td>
<td>Finance Manager</td>
<td>Oversee all finance activities, including: Completing FER/FAS and verifying that all expenses are supported with the documentation required by USAID policies &amp; procedures; Submitting FER/FAS to DAI Home Office; Prepare bank reconciliations reports to DAI Home Office; Prepare vouchers and process payments made from USD and Lempira savings accounts, and the project petty cash account; Organize training sessions on payment regulations and procedures for project staff; Prepare and submit monthly financial documentation to DAI Home Office; Submit weekly wire requests to DAI Home Office; Review and approve travel advance requests and ensure rapid clearance of these advances.</td>
<td>Director of Admin/Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glenda Duron</td>
<td>Grant &amp; Contracts Specialist</td>
<td>Customize grants manual and support approval process by the client; Compose and submit RFPs and other bidding mechanism to client for approval; Conduct pre-award responsibility and financial reviews of potential grantees; Draft all grant agreements for signature by COP; Review and analyze budget estimates and expenditures for allowability, allocability, reasonableness, and consistency; Prepare local independent consultant agreements purchase orders, and other field based contracting mechanisms; Prepare request for consent to issue subcontract; Negotiate</td>
<td>Director of Admin/Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Responsibilities</td>
<td>Reports to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marielos Zuniga</td>
<td>Grants &amp; Contracts Assistant</td>
<td>subclass provisions and coordinate additions, deletions, or modifications; Maintain data on the TAMIS and Oracle accounting system for all subcontracts.</td>
<td>Grants &amp; Contracts Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marifer Martinez</td>
<td>Director of Admin/Finance</td>
<td>Review the bi-monthly finance reports for presentation to the COP and Home Office; Approve payments in accordance with the Project Schedule of Authority; Review monthly payroll packet and share with COP for approval; Provide guidance on the grants implementation; Review grants approval packets and agreements prepared by the Grants Specialist; Review and approve draft contracts and subcontracts for completeness; Ensure smooth operations in project office; Conduct post-activity reviews with relevant parties to assess the quality of administrative support; Oversee project procurement and approve per the schedule of authority; Ensure that project's IT service providers offer timely and adequate support, Liaise with DAI Home Office IT services on problems encountered in the field.</td>
<td>COP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milagro Diaz</td>
<td>Procurement Assistant</td>
<td>Oversee purchase of project commodities and services, ensuring compliance with relevant policies and procedures; Maintain and update a record of all procurement procedures; Coordinate delivery of goods and services in a timely and efficient manner; Complete and submit all tax exemption forms; Maintain a record of all tax exemptions issued during the life of the project and submitting monthly reports of such exemptions.</td>
<td>Operations Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero González</td>
<td>Senior Subcontracts and Grants Specialist</td>
<td>Subcontracts and Grant activities, work plan execution, oversee all grants and subcontract activities, “Hands-on” training of local staff in subcontract and grant preparation, Refining project procedures related to the development of subcontracts and grant agreements at the field level. Structuring and executing subcontract and grants packages including but not limited to co-management assistance packages, embedded service agreements, and local consultancies</td>
<td>DAF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reyna Gomez</td>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
<td>Manage logistics coordination, including making project-related travel arrangements (flights, accommodations, etc.) for LTTA, STTA and consultants; Establish relationships with hotels throughout Honduras to facilitate process of making arrangements and to ensure secure accommodations and best prices available; Conduct property inventory and disposal of items as required; Assign items in inventory to USAID ProParque staff members; Assist in the preparation of annual inventory reports.</td>
<td>Operations Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suyapa Nuñez</td>
<td>Receptionist</td>
<td>Responsible for receiving all office visitors, answering the ProParque phone lines, taking and distributing messages, mail and documents to all staff members when received. Collaborated with Finance, Admin.&amp; Human Resource team in: provided supplies or office equipment requested by the staff, help with the annual property inventory, manage the office filing storeroom, filling and scanning voucher generated by finance, managing of petty cash funds, weekly vendor’s payment, 1st filter to review</td>
<td>Finance Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Responsibilities</td>
<td>Reports to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Yessica Ramirez      | Deputy Director for Admin/Finance             | health insurance reimbursement forms received from employees  
Register and maintain record of training completed by all USAID/ProParque staff; Monitor all authorized leave; Prepare payroll and all relevant documentation to track payments (paystubs, payroll spreadsheet and reports); Calculate all deductions applied to payroll; Maintain all personnel files in accordance with specified filing procedures; Maintain record of all payroll summary sheets, timesheets and paystubs; Pay and submit reports to DEI on tax withholdings to employees and consultants; Manage all issues regarding medical health and life insurance; Manage recruitment process of all LTTA staff and negotiate salaries as required | Director of Admin/Finance       |
| La Ceiba             |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |
| Marcia Guity         | Accountant                                    | Prepare all financial vouchers and checks; Submit all monthly accounting/Finance information USAID ProParque Finance Manager; Prepare bank reconciliations; Provide financial and accounting support to La Ceiba office staff in organizing training sessions; Assist USAID ProParque Finance Manager in completing accruals, pipelines & budgets and preparing the final report to the DAI Home Office documenting this information; Submit to weekly reports to USAID ProParque Finance Manager requesting funds required for the week’s activities; Collect timesheets and health insurance reimbursement forms from La Ceiba staff and submit to USAID ProParque Human Resources Manager | Finance Manager                 |
| Nickolle Jones       | Office Administrator                          | Coordinate equipment maintenance; Manage office supplies; Assign inventory to staff members; Contract maintenance services as required; Provide support for travel-related logistics (flights, accommodations, etc.) for LTTA, STTA and consultants; Receive all office visitors, answering the phone and taking messages; Input all pertinent administrative information into TAMIS regarding office procurements; Input La Ceiba office inventory information into TAMIS | Operations Manager              |

**Q8 LTTA Actions**

**TABLE 28: PERSONNEL ACTIONS Q8 – LONG TERM TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position Title</th>
<th>Candidate</th>
<th>Hired By</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Specialist</td>
<td>Gabriela Villeda</td>
<td>DAI</td>
<td>10-July-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recepncionist</td>
<td>Suyapa Nuñez</td>
<td>DAI</td>
<td>13-Aug-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Specialist</td>
<td>Suyapa Salinas</td>
<td>DAI</td>
<td>10-Sept-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Specialist</td>
<td>Sue-Elen Chavez</td>
<td>DAI</td>
<td>18-Sept-2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q8 STTA Actions

**TABLE 29: PERSONNEL ACTIONS Q8 – SHORT TERM TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position Title</th>
<th>Candidate</th>
<th>Hired By</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specialist to deliver workshop to identify high carbon risk zone and design tools in knowledge management</td>
<td>Samuel Rivera Reyes</td>
<td>DAI</td>
<td>10-Jul-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threat Assessment Workshop Facilitator 1</td>
<td>Juan Carlos Carrasco</td>
<td>TNC</td>
<td>10-Jul-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threat Assessment Workshop Facilitator 2</td>
<td>Héctor Portillo</td>
<td>TNC</td>
<td>10-Jul-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Advisor</td>
<td>Mario Noel Vallejo</td>
<td>TNC</td>
<td>11-Jul-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultant for the Organizational Development of PROLANSATE &amp; FUCSA</td>
<td>Edas Muñóz</td>
<td>TNC</td>
<td>12-Jul-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consultant for the Organizational Development of PROLANSATE &amp; FUCSA</td>
<td>Abdel Ramsés</td>
<td>TNC</td>
<td>12-Jul-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialist to assist in the review of the technical guidelines for the management of marine, coastal and freshwater</td>
<td>Victor Fernando Secaira</td>
<td>TNC</td>
<td>10-Sept-2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUBCONTRACTS

**TABLE 30: SUBCONTRACTING ACTION DURING Q8**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Technical Lead</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Design and Implement an E-Marketing Campaign for PROPARQUE Priority Destinations including Protected Areas</td>
<td>New World Trips</td>
<td>Isabel Pérez</td>
<td>26-Jul-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable community forest enterprise development in the Caribbean sustainable productive landscape: business development services to agroforestry cooperatives</td>
<td>CORAMEHL</td>
<td>Daniel Galeano</td>
<td>12-Aug-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procurement of 1,388 “Justa” model Eco-Stove Kits</td>
<td>AHDESA</td>
<td>Mily Cortés</td>
<td>26-Aug-2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Implement Co-Management Technical Assistance Packages to improve management effectiveness in priority protected areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Process</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Technical Lead</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>“Sustainable Production and Marketing of Milk and its Derivatives in the Honduran Emerald Hummingbird Wildlife Refuge, with a focus on Adaptation to Climate Change.”</td>
<td>Asociación para el Desarrollo Ecológico y Socioeconómico (ASIDE) G-Teg-006</td>
<td>Jorge Laínez</td>
<td>Awaiting official approval letter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Rehabilitation and conditioning of the Reales Minas circuit as a tool for the development of the eco-tourism infrastructure, environmental education and strengthening of the financial sustainability of Parque Nacional La Tigra (PNLT).”</td>
<td>Fundación Amigos de la Tigra (AMITIGRA) G-Teg-007</td>
<td>Victor Archaga</td>
<td>6-Sept-2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Value Added Initiatives and Sustainable Marketing of Exotic Fruit (Rambutan, Mangosteen, and Others) for National And International Markets”.</td>
<td>Asociación de Productores y Exportadores de Fruta de Tela (FRUTELA) G-Teg-008</td>
<td>Jorge Laínez</td>
<td>Awaiting official approval letter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procurement of 86 photovoltaic systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Process</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Technical Lead</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUROHONDURAS Consulting</td>
<td>Gustavo Acosta</td>
<td>2-Sept-2013</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Procurement of Communication Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Process</th>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Technical Lead</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOLARIS</td>
<td>Mily Cortés</td>
<td>25-Sept-2013</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDS</td>
<td>Alejandrina Carrasco</td>
<td>1-Aug-2013</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comunica</td>
<td>Alejandrina Carrasco</td>
<td>1-Aug-2013</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simbiosis</td>
<td>Alejandrina Carrasco</td>
<td>1-Aug-2013</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPERATIONS

OFFICES
Inverters for power backups were installed in all project offices. Major power outages in La Ceiba and Catacamas forced us to seek for this alternative to provide electricity during office hours.

VEHICLES
Two (2) pending vehicle dispenses were received with mistakes on the documents. Project, USAID and American Embassy are working on correcting any discrepancies on documents. The two vehicles are functioning and operational whiles this process is finished. Vehicle fleet is now complete with sixteen (16) units.

Fourteen (14) Jeep Compass vehicles had roof racks installed to facilitate travel to the field and increase cargo space.

ADMINISTRATION

FINANCE
Project received an internal audit from HO. Minor findings and recommendations to improve operations were received. All recommendations were put in place by the end of August 2013.

TAX EXEMPTION
Tax exemption was received during Q7. Since June and until the end of September 2013, project has exonerated 366 purchase orders before DEI which total up US$ 265,812.76 in purchases and a savings of $ 31,897.53 in taxes.

SECURITY
75% of our technical staff members, who travel to the field, have completed SAFE training. The remainder will be trained during Q9.
Q9 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

TABLE 32: ANTICIPATED Q9 PROGRAM MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION/COMMENTS</th>
<th>RESOURCES</th>
<th>DATES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contributions to CODEMS and CODELS</td>
<td>▪ Equipment to be purchased for the Disaster Risk Reduction Sub-Component</td>
<td>Martinez</td>
<td>Dec 2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION III

ACTIVITIES PLANNED FOR Q9
# Q9 TECHNICAL ACTIVITIES

## TABLE 33: USAID PROPARQUE – SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITIES FOR Q9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION/COMMENTS</th>
<th>RESOURCES</th>
<th>DATES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| IR 2.1 Rural Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME) Growth Increased<br>**Tourism Sector**<br>Providing Market-based Access to Reservation and E-Marketing Systems for Small Hotels. | • Assessment of Casa del Viajero’s subcontract final deliverable (connections with global distribution channels and tourism directories on line) and contract finalization.  
• Recommend Casa del Viajero to conduct a user’s survey to evaluate friendliness and effectiveness of the system. The survey should be available to all users on line at www.planturismo.com.  
• Conduct a comparison study (benchmarking) between the web design of PlanTurismo and other reservation systems.  
• Oversee by means of CANATURH ProParque Infoplatforms, which local hoteliers registered in the reservation system are actively participating. Updated information about services and occupation must always be available on line.  
• Request HOPEH to promote PlanTurismo services in all their workshops and trainings.  
• Assist Casa del Viajero in networking national directories available online such as Honduras Tips, FIDE and FEDECATUR with www.planturismo.com | Sub-contract Casa del Viajero SRL.  
Technical follow up: Sue Elen Chávez | Oct – Dec 2013 |
• Oversee that hotel accountants are participating in HOPEH’s training sessions.  
• Monitor by means of CANATURH ProParque Info platforms, changes made in hotel’s administrative systems.  
• HOPEH must provide to local Info platforms coordinators a checklist of practices that are being implemented by local hoteliers. | Sub-contract HOPEH | Oct – Dec 2013 |
| Consolidate HOPEH’s “Bodegón Hotelero” Discount Purchasing Program. | • Begin operations on line of “Bodegón Hotelero”. | Sub-contract HOPEH  
Technical follow up: Suyapa Salinas | Oct – Dec 2013 |
| Improving MSMEs’ Negotiation and Sales Skills to Participate in Trade Events. | • Develop sales manuals for each prioritized destination, as a negotiation tool for business to business travel trade fairs.  
• Schedule training sessions through OPTURH Subcontract for local tourism suppliers on: rack and preferential service rates. | Sub-contract CANATURH  
Sub-contract OPTURH  
Technical follow up: Sue Elen Chávez | Oct – Dec 2013 |
| Develop and Implement an Accredited Training Program for Guides and Tour Conductors. | • Provide legal assistance for the organization of the "Specialized Tour Guides Association" and define strategic frame and statutes. Hire and follow up the Legal Advisor.  
• Hire a Consultant to write the BIRDWATCHING GUIDE MANUAL, taking as a base the contents presented by R. Gallardo.  
• Hire two consultants to develop the Manuals for Local Guides and Tour Conductors, taking as a base the plan approved by IHT and INFOP. | Technical follow up: Suyapa Salinas  
Subcontract with, OPTURH  
MOU with IHT and INFOP. | Oct – Dec 2013 |
| Develop In-house Capacity to Implement Clean Production Practices in Small Hotels. | • Work with Mily Cortés to adapt the Clean Production Practices checklist in Small Hotels - SERNA  
• Follow up of the addendum of the contract with HOPEH  
• Technical Assistance activity for hotels who received the course, so they can complete the diagnosis and improvement plan. | Technical follow up: Suyapa Salinas  
HOPEH Subcontract | Oct – Dec 2013 |
| Incorporate Best Practices in Cultural and Environmental Event Organization and Management for Traditional Ferias Committees. | • Complete and approve TORs and hiring process of the Cultural Management Company for Gracias and Santa Rosa de Copan.  
• Design the tourism product “Archery” for Gracias and related events such as Field Archery.  
• Follow up of the contract of PROINE in Valle de Angeles. Completion and delivery of final products.  
• Participation on the Region 12’s Tourism Board (Mesa de Turismo Centro 12) and follow up on the projects identified on the visitors’ satisfaction survey made in Valle de Angeles  
• Strengthening activities to the Chamber of Commerce and Tourism of Valle de Angeles.  
• Project profile formulation and validation “Casa de la Cultura” in la Ceiba. | Technical follow up: Suyapa Salinas  
CANATURH Sub-contract.  
PROINE Sub-contract | Oct – Dec 2013 |
| Adopt Best Practices in Food Handling and Hygiene for Restaurants and Food Establishments. | • Complete the contracting process consultant to implement the guidelines on food handling in 5 destinations.  
• Participate in the “VII Congreso de Turismo y Gastronomía”, and coordinate the participation of 18 local restaurants (3 per destination).  
• Identify suitable and interested restaurants to participate in the implementation of SICCS standards, gather letters of interest to participate on their behalf.  
• Develop a work plan to implement the SICCS standards system in local restaurants.  
• Support the collaboration agreement between CANATURH and the Peruvian university of Loyola, and develop through their representatives methodological guidelines for the Chef’s professional internship program. | Sub-contract with CANATURH.  
IHT, SEPLAN-OHN  
Technical follow up: Sue Elen Chávez | Oct – Dec 2013 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Develop and market tourism products in Private Protected Areas (REHNAP).</th>
<th>• Follow up the incorporation of two private protected areas dedicated to tourism in REHNAP: El Ocote (Lago de Yojoa) and Natura Park (SPS).</th>
<th>Technical follow up: Suyapa Salinas</th>
<th>Oct – Dec 2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub IR 2.1.2 - RURAL MSMEs' ACCESS to NEW MARKET OPPORTUNITIES INCREASED</strong></td>
<td>Adoption of HOPEH Quality Standards and Systems by Small Hotels.</td>
<td>• Oversee the production of video tutorials on hotel quality and apt operative procedures. • Develop a work plan to implement SICCS standards system in local hotels. • Identify suitable and interested hotels to participate in the implementation of SICCS standards.</td>
<td>HOPEH Sub-contract. IHT, SEPLAN-OHN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adoption of Best Practices in Security and Quality of Service for Tourism Boat Operators.</td>
<td>• Oversee the training program for tourism boat operators in Tela and La Ceiba thru the BID-FOMIN and CANATURH-ProParque contract. • Develop a draft of the good practices manual for tourism boat operators.</td>
<td>Sub-contract with CANATURH Coordination with CANATURH - BID FOMIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Increase Visibility and Sales of Small Hotels in 5 Priority Destinations.</td>
<td>• Oversee and help build new marketing strategies to enhance small hotel's branding and tourism trade fairs participation.</td>
<td>HOPEH Subcontract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Establish Interconnected Tourism Marketing, Information and Investment Promotion Platforms (InfoPlataformas).</td>
<td>• Compilation of information in SPSS formats from the second phase of customer satisfaction surveys in five destinations, including tourism satellite account data crossing for matching indicators such as tourist profile and expenditure. • Deliver individual satisfaction levels reports to local tourism businesses to determine the effectiveness of their efforts in quality improvement.</td>
<td>Sub-contract with CANATURH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Design and Implement an E-Marketing Campaign for PROPARQUE Priority Destinations including Protected Areas.</td>
<td>Website strategy products: • Tourism web portal strategy design finalized. • Assessment of New World Trips final deliverables, and contract finalization. • Finalize the contractual process for the programing of the web portal, conducted by CANATURH. • Support and coordinate the information gathering process for the web portal. • Validate the information gathered for each destination.</td>
<td>Sub-contracts with CANATURH and New World Trips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Promote New Tourism Products in Protected Areas to International and Regional Tour Operators.</td>
<td>• BIRDWATCHING (Aviturismo) Tourism Product: a) develop the product of bird counting in Lago de Yojoa and Jeannette Kawas. b) develop a web page for BIRDWATCHING (Aviturismo), c) follow up of</td>
<td>Sub-contract with OPTURH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity</td>
<td>Activity Details</td>
<td>Responsible Agency</td>
<td>Completion Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increase Access to Tourism Markets for Local Artisans and Handicraft Producers.</td>
<td>• Follow up of contract with OPTURH. • On hold • Activity will start if ProParque is granted the extended period.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oct – Dec 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub IR 2.1.3 - BARRIERS TO RURAL MSME COMPETITIVENESS REDUCED</td>
<td>Establish Baseline Information for Participating Tourism MSMEs. • Finished Activity. The Baseline is available. • Design training tables for the incorporation of SPSS data on training results of the component’s activities. • Elaborate synthesis reports of the executed activities and how these help to improve the Baseline indicators.</td>
<td>Project Monitoring Team</td>
<td>Oct – Dec 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prioritize Removal of Barriers to Tourism Competitiveness with Local Actors in each Priority Destination. • Five barriers to tourism competitiveness have been identified and prioritized. • Summarize an achievement and performance report of the activities being developed to remove barriers to competitiveness.</td>
<td>Sub-contract with CANAUTURH</td>
<td>Oct – Dec 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Improve Visitor Access to Protected Areas. • Develop three tourism strategies in three PA: Celaque, La Tigra, Panacam. • Get secondary necessary information for strategies • Develop methodology. • Contract with Colorado University.</td>
<td>Technical follow up: Suyapa Salinas, External Local consultant, External international consultants from CSU</td>
<td>Oct – Dec 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Develop and Adopt Regulations for Tourism Commercial Services in Protected Areas. • Regulations have been developed. • Approval of drafted regulations in ICF Central office and Congress.</td>
<td>Technical follow up: Suyapa Salinas</td>
<td>Oct – Dec 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Development of a SINAPHT Tourism Policy and Strategy. • Policy and Strategy have been initiated: AP baseline and diagnosis on Co-management agencies is concluded.</td>
<td>Technical follow up: Suyapa Salinas</td>
<td>Oct – Dec 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Implement Local Initiatives to Improve Visitor’s Safety in ProParque Priority Destinations including Protected Areas. • Formalize a petition to the Tourism Police for the assignment of investigative task forces at PANACAM to solve assault incidents in the access roads. • Identify new graduated tourism police officers and collaborate with their allocating at required destinations through CANAUTURH ProParque subcontract.</td>
<td>CANAUTURH Subcontract</td>
<td>Oct – Dec 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Develop a “Crisis Response” Capacity in CANAUTURH. • Oversee the execution of CANAUTURH, COHEP AND FIDE strategy to control the flow of critical content related to violence and safety issues and improve country’s image in important tourist generating markets</td>
<td>CANAUTURH Subcontract</td>
<td>Oct – Dec 2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
overseas.
- A marketing and communications provider will be hired to distribute press releases bimonthly with positive content to key target audiences.
- Four press releases are expected to be edited and issued within the next quarter.

Increase Competitiveness through Registration of Service Providers.
- Promote the execution of the CANATURH – AHMON agreement to attain the support of Mayor’s Offices at local destinations, requiring the Tourism Registry for the issuing of operating permits.
- Promote in all 5 destinations the web portal as a marketing benefit exclusive for registered tourism businesses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IR 2.1 Rural Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME) Growth Increased</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Agroforestry/Forestry Sector</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of rambutan subproject.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Third progress report from FUNDER.</td>
<td>US$ 12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Rambutan sub-products consultancy work.</td>
<td>US$ 3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Preparation of AHPERAMBUTAN RFP.</td>
<td>US$ 15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Harvest and post-harvest of products.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of CMNP coffee subproject.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- PCAT implementation for first and second group of producers. 400 producers</td>
<td>US$ 20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Baseline for third group of 200 producers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- PCAT for third group to complete 600 MSMES.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Preparation of HWC quality lab RFP.</td>
<td>US$ 10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Identification and preparation of grant document.</td>
<td>US$ 30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of PANACAM coffee subproject.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Implementation of sub-project: Baseline and training and technical assistance.</td>
<td>US$ 10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of Colibrí Esmeralda Hondureño livestock subproject.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Implementation of subproject</td>
<td>US$ 15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Identification and preparation of RFP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of Sierra de Agalta NP livestock subproject.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Quarter implementation reports will be submitted.</td>
<td>US$ 8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Prepare and submit two RFPs for animal feed processor.</td>
<td>US$ 20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of Caribbean SPL cocoa subproject.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Quarter implementation reports will be submitted.</td>
<td>US$ 12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Implementation of the sub-project “Storage center and cocoa processing”.</td>
<td>US$ 25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of horticulture, flower and strawberry subproject.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Identification of subproject: gathering baseline data and prepare PCAT.</td>
<td>US$ 20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of Sierra de Agalta coffee subproject.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Identification and preparation of grant document.</td>
<td>US$ 10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of Greenwood purchase order</td>
<td>• Conduct training workshop to produce and deliver prototypes for prospective new products.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of Fundación Madera Verde purchase order</td>
<td>• Various products of the PO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of UNICAF-BRP purchase order</td>
<td>• Various products of the PO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation of CORAMEHL purchase order</td>
<td>• No products are expected to be delivered during this period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IR 2.2 HONDURAN BIODIVERSITY AND NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVED**

**Biological Monitoring**

| Finalize and present the final reports on threats assessments in Nombre de Dios NP & Lancetilla Botanical Garden. | • Workshops with key stakeholders. | Direct technical assistance | November 2013 |
| Improved guide on Ecological Integrity Monitoring approved by ICF. | • Coordinated by Oliver Komar. | Direct technical assistance | November 2013 |
| Present a baseline report on ecological integrity in 10 protected areas. | • Coordinated by Oliver Komar. | Direct technical assistance | December 2013 |
| Present monitoring plans and research for two protected areas. | • Coordinated by Oliver Komar. | Direct technical assistance | December 2013 |
| Facilitate the formalization of at least two agreements/alliances for biological monitoring. | • Coordinated by Oliver Komar. | Direct technical assistance | December 2013 |
| Train ICF and co-management agencies staff on ecological integrity. | • One workshop to train staff from DAP ICF and co-manager organizations in the application of the ecological integrity tool. | Direct technical assistance | December 2013 |
| Support SINFOR to elaborate its strategic plan. | • One workshop with key stakeholders to develop a strategic plan for strengthening SINFOR. | Direct technical assistance | December 2013 |

**Private Natural Reserves**

<p>| Initiate the implementation of a REHNAP strengthening plan. | • Proposal will be prepared based on organizational development RFA. | STTA | November 2013 |
| Continue with the baseline and a register system for private natural reserves: Establish database and certification system. (Present an advance report). | • Support will be provided to ICF &amp; REHNAP to adopt a register system and baseline to initiate the register and certification of private natural reserves. | STTA | December September 2013 |
| Continue the application of PCA in private natural reserves, as an input for business plans. Field trips have been completed by December 2013. (Present an advance report). | • This activity initiated in Q8 and is the foundation for both management plans in natural reserves and development of business plans. | STTA | December 2013 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Present, for ICF approval, a final guideline for a data base management and register system.</td>
<td>• Support will be provided to ICF &amp; REHNAP to adopt a register system and baseline to initiate the register and certification of private natural reserves</td>
<td>STTA</td>
<td>December 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identify private natural reserves.</td>
<td>• This activity is part of the register and certification system.</td>
<td>STTA</td>
<td>December 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ICF Institutional Strengthening</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present, for ICF approval, a final draft for technical regulations:</td>
<td>• Guide for marine, wetland and riparian ecosystems management.</td>
<td>STTA and direct technical assistance.</td>
<td>December 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Guide to prepare public use plans in protected areas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Guide to prepare socio-economic &amp; biophysical diagnostics in protected areas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Guide to monitor management effectiveness in protected areas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Guide to develop research in protected areas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present, for ICF approval, the new model to sign a co-management contract.</td>
<td>• Scope of work was agreed with ICF and MOCAPH.</td>
<td>STTA Lenin Corrales.</td>
<td>November 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• All the documentation was submitted to USAID for its approval.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Present, for ICF approval, to develop a New Strategy for SINAPH Financial Sustainability.</td>
<td>• The new model has been approved by DAP.</td>
<td>Direct technical assistance</td>
<td>November 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• DAP will initiate the process of approval by the Ministry of ICF.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Submit for ICF approval, the new model to sign a co-management contract.</td>
<td>• One workshop with key stakeholders to present the proposal “Strategy for SINAPH Financial Sustainability”.</td>
<td>STTA</td>
<td>November 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Contract with Carlos Isaac Pérez.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technical support from Juan Carlos Godoy.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop a proposal for the operation of park rangers system.</td>
<td>• Coordination with ICF and the Armed Forces.</td>
<td>STTA</td>
<td>December 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Submit to ICF a pilot project to protect and patrol 10 priority protected areas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilitate at least two SINAPH’s Support Committee meetings within the COCONAFOR framework, and at least one meeting with the Inter-</td>
<td>• Activity coordinated with MOSEF, PRORENA.</td>
<td>Direct technical assistance</td>
<td>November, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Co-management and Systems of Management Effectiveness in Protected Areas.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Present final report of management effectiveness in 10 protected areas, applying the new tool.</strong></td>
<td>• One workshop to present and discuss the final results.</td>
<td>STTA</td>
<td>November 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Present the proposal to change categories in protected areas.</strong></td>
<td>• One workshop to present and discuss the final proposal.</td>
<td>Direct technical assistance</td>
<td>October 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initiate the process to develop technical guide to build infrastructure in protected areas.</strong></td>
<td>• Coordination with CSU and the tourism staff of USAID ProParque.</td>
<td>STTA Direct technical assistance.</td>
<td>December 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initiate process for environmental education and interpretation in protected areas: Celaque NP, La Tigra NP and Cerro Azul Meambar NP. (This process will be part tourism strategies at protected areas level)</strong></td>
<td>• With the support of CSU and in close coordination with the Sub Component of Tourism. • It will be based on the evaluation of both touristic infrastructure and tourism plans in protected areas.</td>
<td>STTA</td>
<td>November 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initiate technical assistance to co-management organizational on planning and management of protected areas.</strong></td>
<td>• Coordinated with MOCAPH &amp; ICF.</td>
<td>STTA &amp; direct technical assistance</td>
<td>November 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monitor the implementation of grant projects: present monthly reports.</strong></td>
<td>• Grant projects in implementation: MAMSA, MAPANCE, PAG, AMITIGRA, FUCSA &amp; PROLANSATE.</td>
<td>Grant</td>
<td>October-December 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initiate the implementation of 7 new grant project proposals:</strong> a. Recipient organization: MAMSA; Main Topic: Cadastre and boundaries of Sierra de Agalta, NP. b. Recipient organization: PAG; Main Topic: Cadastre and boundaries of Cerro Azul Meambar, NP. c. Recipient organization: FUPNAND; Main Topic: Cadastre and boundaries of Nombre de Dios, NP. d. Recipient organization:</td>
<td>• Coordinated with ICF &amp; Co-managers. The activity of cadastre, regularization and boundaries has been prioritized with ICF and co-management agencies.</td>
<td>Grant</td>
<td>November 2013.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IR.2.2 Honduran Biodiversity and Natural Resources Conserved

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Implementing Partners</th>
<th>Timeframe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identify companies with potential to change their practices (at PSL level)</td>
<td>• Field team and ProParque’s headquarters’ team based on Tegucigalpa have concluded that no medium to large companies are located in the target areas at Sustainable Productive Landscape (SPL) level, causing high negative impact that would require from ProParque to provide technical assistance for implement conservation friendly changes.</td>
<td>Direct assistance from ProParque’s headquarters and field team.</td>
<td>July-December, 2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Conduct an analysis of impact caused by productive activities of companies identified in the prioritized protected areas. | • No companies were identified.  
• Soil erosion is one of the identified problems caused by pineapple and palm plantations, however due to Bumpers amendment restrictions ProParque cannot work with such companies.  
• Pollution in springs and water waterways is originated by processing coffee, small dairy farms and families’ sewages, altering DBO, DQO, DO and bacterial. Component 1 is working in those issues. | Direct assistance from ProParque’s headquarters and field team.                                           | July-December, 2013 |
| Implement Payment for Environmental Services Agreements (Sub IR 2.2.2.1) | • Preliminary steps are being taken to implement PES systems in Gracias City, Olanchito and some small areas of Sierra de Agalta in Olancho.  
• With support of the field team those initial activities are being carried out.  
• Technically support CONABISAH to identify its role among different agencies conceptually working with PES.  
• A technical presentation was prepared to be delivered at the II National Forum about transfer of financial resources to small livestock producers in Bolivia. | Municipalities, CONABISAH, ICF, DGA, NGOs, Technical Assistance and Field Team | July-December, 2013 |
## IR 2.3 Capacity to Mitigate and Adapt to Climate Change Strengthened

### GOH Climate Change Policy Established and Implemented (REDD+)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Establish and Implement Climate Change Policies</th>
<th>Support the R PP: Planning socialization workshops with stakeholders: Central and Celaque SPL.</th>
<th>The R PP has already been approved by the World Bank and is waiting for the REDD+ subcommittee planning schedule for the upcoming months.</th>
<th>T. Najarro, CCND-SERNA, ICF.</th>
<th>TBD 2013.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Follow up on a safeguards working group.</td>
<td>Technical support to the safeguards workplan.</td>
<td>T. Najarro, CCND-SERNA, ICF.</td>
<td>October-December, 2013.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REDD+ Pilot Activities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Implementation of project “Design of promotional material and implementation of a training sensibilization strategy for climate change and carbon value at 4 AP”?</th>
<th>Socialization of the process and revision of advances.</th>
<th>T. Najarro, Sub Contract, Co-management agencies in 4 PAs</th>
<th>November, 2013.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identification of spaces to implement agrosilvopastoral activities in Colibri Esmeralda as a measure of CC adaptation/mitigation.</td>
<td>Definition of methodology and field verification of the coverage and land use in lands devoted to livestock production, advances in the elaboration of instruments.</td>
<td>T. Najarro, R. Hernández, ASIDES</td>
<td>October-December 2013.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conduct Forest Carbon Inventories in Protected Areas

|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

### Clean/Renewable Energy Facilitated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RE micro generation systems installed/built in SPL Caribe, Central, Occidental and SA-RBRP presented.</th>
<th>An ongoing activity, continuing with the follow-up to the trained microenterprises and women in all the SPL’s. Follow-up will include helping the micro-businessmen and women achieve:</th>
<th>Mily Cortés / RE Technician: Luis Andino</th>
<th>December, 2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RE Businesses Course replicated in Institute 18 of November in Catacamas</td>
<td>The replication proposal and sustainability strategy has been revised and accepted, and materials to be produced by USAID ProParque to complement the laboratories are being bought. 30 persons are to be trained in</td>
<td>Mily Cortés / RE Technicians in each SPL</td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sales using microcredit programs</td>
<td></td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sales through donation programs</td>
<td></td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Direct sales</td>
<td></td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three proposals for replication of the renewable energy businesses course (level 1) approved.</td>
<td>• In SPL’s Occidental, Caribe and Central proposals are almost ready, final comments are to be incorporated this quarter in order to execute the replication next year.</td>
<td>Mily Cortés / RE Technicians in SPL’s Occidental, Caribe, and Central</td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract for diagraming the Manuals of RE Business Course Level 1.</td>
<td>• It is expected all Manuals will be ready this quarter</td>
<td>José Lainez</td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microhydro training defined and site data collected</td>
<td>• Continue Flow measurement of potential sites. • STTA hired and tasks and deliverables fully discussed so he can deliver the course in the first quarter 2014.</td>
<td>Mily Cortés / DAI Washington / STTA: Mauricio Gnecco</td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOR reformed to meet the new necessities of the Honduran RE Scenario</td>
<td>• Since the Reforms to the Decree 70 – 2007 have already been approved, TOR are being reformed to match the new priorities defined: RE Policy (including gender issues), and solar connected to the grid.</td>
<td>Mily Cortés / SERNA</td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modal Village options revised</td>
<td>• Since access problems to El Aguaje were revealed with the rainy season, new options are being searched.</td>
<td>Mily Cortés / RE Technicians in each SPL</td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education campaign in Atlántida</td>
<td>• The campaign in Atlántida received a positive respond, though this effort is only the beginning of a job SERNA shall continue. A schedule is under construction with SERNA for follow-up.</td>
<td>Mily Cortés / SERNA</td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Campaign with community leaders defined for SPL Occidental, Central, SA-RBRP, Bay Islands and Colibri Esmeralda</td>
<td>• Originally the regional RE team was only hired until December 2013; therefore an education campaign was only planned for SPL Caribe. Since 4 elements of the regional RE personnel will continue to work with the project in 2014, campaigns will also be carried out for the other SPL’s and remaining PA in Caribe. Since the situation in other PA / SPL’s is not as complicated as in Atlántida, seminars can be organized differently, during this quarter the approach strategy for the other SL’s / PA will be determined.</td>
<td>Mily Cortés / RE Technicians in each SPL</td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Campaign for government officials, developers and co-managers carried out.</td>
<td>• Revision of the course on Environmental Management and Assessment. • Present the results from the Lessons Learned Document and the education campaign in AHER’s workshop about The Social Approach for Hydroelectric Projects.</td>
<td>Mily Cortés / RE Technician: Miljian Villalta / AHER</td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruments for the new licensing process revised and completed.</td>
<td>• Final revision by DECA completed and approval issued.</td>
<td>Mily Cortés / DECA / STTA: Xenia Cardona</td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Regulations for SINAPH and SINEIA socialized with SERNA and ICF.</td>
<td>• The drafted regulations will continue to be revised with SERNA and ICF so they feel free to adopt them.</td>
<td>Gustavo Acosta / ICF / SERNA</td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An agenda for the Online Renewable Energy Project Tracking System defined</td>
<td>• This theme is to be worked with SEFIN, it has been delayed since it is also linked to the SREP initiative. This is to be more precisely defined this quarter and it is expected that then</td>
<td>Mily Cortés / SEFIN</td>
<td>December, 2013</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the agenda for the Tracking System will also be defined.

| Accompany Roundtables on Renewable Energy Projects | • Up to now, this activity has not been carried out since it was decided that a Round Table cannot be led by USAID ProParque. It must be led by a community, SERNA or ICF. After the education campaign in Atlántida, finally several stakeholders declared they will create a Table and invite USAID ProParque as observer and technical assessor:  
  • Balfate municipality proposed creating a Table to discuss their relationship with Las Glorias.  
  • ICF – Ceiba stated they will create a Table for SEMSA and the communities in its area of influence.  
  • San José of Texiguat community also mentioned they have been approached by a developer and will try to establish a Round Table with him and other communities in the area of influence of the project. | December, 2013 | Mily Cortés / RE Technician: Miljian Villalta |

| Disaster Vulnerability Reduced | Train CODEL & CODEM members in municipal action plan prioritized themes. | Workshops on organization and functioning of CODEL (threats basic concepts, vulnerability, risk, alerts/alarms, disaster, climate change, and climate change adaptation, COPECO System, and Risk Management National System law, CODEL and its importance in risk reduction, roles and functions): 36 CODEL in 7 municipalities  
  • Workshops on Shelter Management with Gender Considerations to CODEM and CODEL members: 60 CODEL and 6 CODEM in 18 municipalities.  
  • Workshops on first aid to members of 3 CODEM & 15 CODEL in 3 municipalities. | RRD project specialists in collaboration with:  
  • Municipal liaisons  
  • COPECO regional technicians  
  • Project Gender specialist  
  • Local STTA Locales in at least 18 municipalities; a cost of approx. of $ 4k / municipality. | October – December 2013 |

| Disaster Vulnerability Reduced | Develop/Update CODEL and CODEM Disaster Response and Climate Change Adaptation Plans | Workshop on Risk Sceneries Construction to CODEL members (concept, vulnerability analysis, risk maps, and evacuation routes): 36 CODEL in 6 municipalities.  
  These workshops will be part of the process to prepare climate change adaptation plans, and respond to adverse events in participating communities. | RRD Specialists and STTA Local STTA in at least 18 municipalities | October – December 2013 |

| Equipment CODEM & CODEL. | • Continue with bidding and procurement process of equipment defined with local partners. This activity will be carried out with the Admin and Finance Department of USAID ProParque. | RRD specialists and Administration. | October – December 2013 |

| Establishment of an Early Alert System (SAT). | • Finalize rapid diagnostics in Iriona & Corquin.  
  • Establishment of a seismic station in Corquin, Copan. | RRD project specialists and COPECO technicians at central and regional level. | October – December 2013 |
### Cross Cutting Activities

#### Gender

##### IR 2.1 – RURAL MSME GROWTH INCREASED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tourism</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Support the preparation of tourism report specific on gender progress. | • Coordinate with tourism technical assistance  
October, 2013. |
| Induction on gender aspects to the new staff. | October, 2013. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agroforestry/Forestry</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Prepare instrument to collect information disaggregated by sex in value chains. | Reports.  
October-November, 2013. |
| Hold meeting with agroforestry coordinator of component to get specific gender report. | October, 2013. |
| Facilitate workshop on gender and livestock with technical staff of the *Universidad de Agricultura.* | UNA.  
October, 2013. |
| Meetings with value chains service provider staff. | • Program meetings with technical staff.  
Components’ technical staff.  
October-December, 2013. |
| Analyze and socialize baseline information disaggregated by sex. | • Identify main gender gaps in the forestry value chain.  
• Program meetings with 3 second tier technical assistance organizations.  
Baseline report.  
October-December, 2013. |

##### IR 2.2 – HONDURAN BIODIVERSITY IMPROVED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tourism</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Follow up on gender aspects of grants implemented by PROLANSATE, FUCSA, MAMSA, AMITIGRA, CREDIA, PANACAM & MAPANCE. | • Coordination with Biodiversity team.  
Plan visits.  
October-December, 2013. |

##### IR 2.3 – CAPACITY to MITIGATE and ADAPT to CLIMATE CHANGE STRENGTHENED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REDD+</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Hold a workshop with women’s network in PANACAM to support sensibilization and identification of potential activities of generation of complementary resources for the Women’s Network of Meambar. | • Global Village, Municipality of Meambar and REDD+ specialist.  
Budget.  
ICF specialist.  
November, 2013. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disaster Vulnerability</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Facilitate the gender module in 2 workshops on Temporary Shelters in the Caribbean region. | • Coordination with Sub-component technical staff.  
October-December, 2013. |
| Coordinate course on first aid for a group of women in | • Coordination with Sub-component technical staff.  
Logistics.  
November, 2013. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Clean/Renewable Energy</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Document successful experiences on technology transfer with women.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Coordinate with ER technical staff working in Colibri Esmeralda and PANACAM</td>
<td>November-December, 2013.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Environmental Compliance</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Train USAID ProParque Staff, Co-managers, Subcontractors &amp; Grantees in EMS/TAMIS.</strong></td>
<td>Gustavo Acosta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Field visits and preparation of environmental analysis of the renewable energy projects using the EMS - TAMIS.</td>
<td>November 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Field visits and preparation of environmental analysis of the agroforestry and forestry projects using the EMS - TAMIS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Visit projects in the field to formulate their environmental analysis in compliance with the EMS in TAMIS.</strong></th>
<th>Gustavo Acosta/Coordination with Task Managers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Prepare the EMMR for the Sierra de Agalta Livestock Action Plan.</td>
<td>October – November 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Prepare the EMMR for the Rambutan project under the APERRAMPUTAN Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Prepare the EMMR for the Tela Marine Center.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Prepare Environmental Mitigation &amp; Monitoring Reports (EMMR) for the Grants under the Agroforestry Activity.</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Prepare the EMMR for the MANSACA Cadastral &amp; Regularization Grant.</td>
<td>Gustavo Acosta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Prepare the EMMR for the PANACAM Cadastral &amp; Regularization Grant.</td>
<td>October - November 2013.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Environmental follow up &amp; monitoring for the Implementation of mitigation measures identified in the EMMR for the different grants.</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• The renewable energy projects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Prepare Environmental Mitigation &amp; Monitoring Reports (EMMR) for the Grants under the Agroforestry Activity.</strong></th>
<th>Gustavo Acosta</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Prepare the EMMR for the MAPANCE Cadastral &amp; Regularization Grant.</td>
<td>October - November 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• FUPNAD (Fundación Parque Nacional Nombre de Dios) Cadastral &amp; Regularization Grant.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PANACAM Small Infrastructure Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PANACAM Cadastral &amp; Regularization Grant.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• CREDIA (Manatí Antillano Monitoring).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Environmental follow up &amp; monitoring for the Implementation of mitigation measures identified in the EMMR for the different grants.</strong></th>
<th>Gustavo Acosta</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• MAPANCE Cadastral &amp; Regularization Grant</td>
<td>October - November 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• FUPNAD (Fundación Parque Nacional Nombre de Dios) Cadastral &amp; Regularization Grant.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PANACAM Small Infrastructure Grant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• PANACAM Cadastral &amp; Regularization Grant.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• CREDIA (Manatí Antillano Monitoring).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Coordination, follow up &amp; monitoring of the Design, Implementation and Monitoring Training Plan for Strengthening Municipal Environmental Units located in the area of influence of the USAID-ProParque Project.</strong></th>
<th>Gustavo Acosta</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Coordination with contracting firm, DGA, AMHON, ICF &amp; other institutional agencies for the implementation of Phase I &amp; II of the contract.</td>
<td>October - December 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Follow up &amp; monitoring for the accomplishment of the objectives and deliverables of the contract</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Socialize SERNA and SINEIA Regulations for the Biodiversity Conservation Impact Evaluation of Proposed Hydroelectric Projects in Protected Areas.</strong></th>
<th>Gustavo Acosta</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Meetings with SERNA and ICF to discuss the planning and implementation of the socialization process for both regulations.</td>
<td>DGA/DECA/ICF/AMHON Alliance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Workshops to socialize regulations.</td>
<td>October - December 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task</td>
<td>Responsible Parties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Train USAID ProParque Staff, Co-managers, Subcontractors &amp; Grantees</td>
<td>Gustavo Acosta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in EMS/TAMIS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish the socialization process of the regulation for Evaluating</td>
<td>Gustavo Acosta/Mily Cortez</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the Environmental Impact on Conservation and Biodiversity of small</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scale renewable energy projects with SERNA to achieve its final</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implement a continuous process of environmental monitoring for all</td>
<td>Gustavo Acosta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>activities carried out in the projects of the different components,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>particularly those under the agroforestry one</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simplify some tasks of environmental management system on TAMIS</td>
<td>Gustavo Acosta/Neil Enet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in order to make it more accessible and practical.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitoring and Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor indicators for each component.</td>
<td>M&amp;E team and leaders of components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Gathering information of value chains to validate projections for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>economic growth indicators. Follow up on the organization and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>training of CODEM &amp; CODEL in 32 municipalities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification in situ of M&amp;E activities established in grant projects</td>
<td>M&amp;E team and components related to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by partners.</td>
<td>grants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Verification of products established in TOR and participants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>perception.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrate and update data according to the frequency and flow</td>
<td>M&amp;E team.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of information in TAMIS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Update data of renewable energy, agroforestry, forestry, and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>touristic small businessmen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Finalize entry of CODEL that are already organized and register</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>training events.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plan M&amp;E for AMITIGRA, Global Village, FUCSA, Prolansate, MANSa,</td>
<td>M&amp;E team and components related to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPANCE’s grants.</td>
<td>grants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Follow up on the implementation of M&amp;E plans.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Follow up on the systematization of MAMSA in its final phase.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Q9 deliverables.</td>
<td>M&amp;E team and leaders of components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Verification and reception of verification means and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>documentation of deliverables.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Follow up on REDD+ and Renewable Energy activities.</td>
<td>M&amp;E team and leaders of components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Verification and reception of documents to support implementation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of REDD+ strategy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Follow up on the activities of the at risk carbon polygons.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gather socioeconomic data in prioritized communities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Verification in situ of Renewable Energy projects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### IR 2.1 Rural Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME) Growth Increased

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GIS/Spatial Planning</th>
<th><strong>Technicians from CANATURH will be trained to enter coordinates of MSME’s to Google Maps.</strong></th>
<th>Ramón Hernández.</th>
<th>October – December 2013.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Follow-up CANATURH support process, locating the geo-referenced information of MSMEs to Google Maps.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Technicians from CANATURH will be trained to enter coordinates of MSME’s to Google Maps.</strong></td>
<td>Ramón Hernández.</td>
<td>October – December 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Support gathering and review of geo-referencing data in parcels located in the different SPLs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Review MSMEs in the field and complete information using office resources.</strong></td>
<td>Ramón Hernández.</td>
<td>October – December 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design a web-based system to show relevant information about MSMEs.</strong></td>
<td><strong>This activity will be developed with either free software.</strong></td>
<td>Ramón Hernández.</td>
<td>October – December 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complete the creation of a land cover map for Sierra de Agalta National Park.</strong></td>
<td><strong>This activity includes gather data in the field and processes it in the office.</strong></td>
<td>Alexandra Manueles / Ramón Hernández.</td>
<td>October – December 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Complete a land cover map for PANACAM.</strong></td>
<td><strong>This map will be created during the implementation of the REDD+ pilot project.</strong></td>
<td>Alexandra Manueles / Ramón Hernández.</td>
<td>October – December 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Review progress to regulate the management of geographic information, as a foundation to elaborate the DAPVS-ICF GIS protocol.</strong></td>
<td><strong>In this activity, a specific protocol will be prepared to design maps.</strong></td>
<td>Luis Caballero / Alexandra Manueles / Ramón Hernández.</td>
<td>October to December, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Design a process to create one PES-related model in two targeted watersheds.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Two watersheds will be selected to run a model and get relevant information using spatial analysis.</strong></td>
<td>Luis Caballero / Ramón Hernández.</td>
<td>October to December, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Support the process of preparing Conservation Plans for 10 Private Natural Reserves.</strong></td>
<td><strong>GIS support is necessary to make a plan for each Private Natural Reserve.</strong></td>
<td>Ramón Hernández.</td>
<td>October to December, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Support the process to develop a national forest carbon inventory in collaboration with the USNFS.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Technical support with GIS is being provided to develop the inventory.</strong></td>
<td>Ramón Hernández.</td>
<td>October to December, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Create maps to locate activities developed by the Renewable Energy Sub-component.</strong></td>
<td><strong>The RE team will gather data to elaborate maps that will identify the distribution of the different activities of the component.</strong></td>
<td>Ramón Hernández.</td>
<td>October to December, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Support Process of Selecting REDD+ Pilot Projects</strong></td>
<td><strong>An international consultant is developing the process and the GIS Unit is technically supervising the process.</strong></td>
<td>Ramón Hernández.</td>
<td>October to December, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Follow-up on a process of collecting data from participating communities in Risk Management activities.</strong></td>
<td><strong>The Risk Management team will collect geo-referenced data to create maps that will identify the distribution of relevant locations in the communities.</strong></td>
<td>Alexandra Manueles / Ramón Hernández.</td>
<td>October to December, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lead GIS-related activities to get a process to identify Risk Management issues in some targeted municipalities.</strong></td>
<td><strong>A spatial analysis tool will be used to run a model and identify sites at risk in targeted communities.</strong></td>
<td>Alexandra Manueles / Ramón Hernández.</td>
<td>October to December, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications and Outreach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Production of 3 monthly news bulletins in English and Spanish.</strong></td>
<td>• Process involves writing and laying out content in desktop publishing software for both languages.</td>
<td>Communications and Outreach Team</td>
<td>October, November, December, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Update project’s website (English and Spanish versions) with components activities and new publications.</strong></td>
<td>• Website will be updated using content from the monthly news bulletins and other content produced by project components.</td>
<td>Communications and Outreach Team</td>
<td>October, November, December, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Update project’s Facebook and Twitter accounts with components activities and new publications.</strong></td>
<td>• Pages will be updated using content from the monthly news bulletins, office events, press releases, pictures and other content produced by project components.</td>
<td>Communications and Outreach Team</td>
<td>October, November, December, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Participation in the water forum with local authorities and public office candidates in Olanchito, Yoro</strong></td>
<td>• Event to make a public commitment about water conservation and Payment for Environmental Services (PES), increase visibility and recognition in the media</td>
<td>Communications and Outreach Team</td>
<td>October, 2013.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Finalize institutional video and components videos</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>External contractor, supervised by Communications and Outreach Team</td>
<td>October, 2013.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION V
APPENDICES
APPENDIX B

PROCUREMENT
Y2 PROCUREMENT
The following table details all non-expendable procurement invoiced to USAID during Y2:

**TABLE 36: NON EXPENSABLE PROCUREMENT INVOICED IN Y2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item/Description</th>
<th>Unit Cost (USD)</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price (USD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dodge RAM Pickup up Trucks</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Inverter for La Ceiba Regional Office</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roof Racks for project vehicles</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Laptop plus software</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NON-EXPENDABLE ITEMS PROCURED AT HO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item/Description</th>
<th>Unit Cost (USD)</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price (USD)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laptops (HP 14.0” ELITEBOOK 8470w, I7-3630M)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX C

GOB COUNTERPART CONTRIBUTIONS
## I. COPECO

**CONTRIBUCIÓN DE LA COMISIÓN PERMANENTE DE CONTINGENCIAS (COPECO)**
**REPORTE TRIMESTRAL (LEMPIRAS)**
Periodo: Julio- Septiembre, 2013

### TABLE 37: COPECO Q8 CONTRIBUTION TO USAID PROPARQUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Líneas de colaboración</th>
<th>Balance Anterior</th>
<th>Actividad del Trimestre</th>
<th>Total Acumulado</th>
<th>Observaciones</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Efectivo En especie</td>
<td>Efectivo En especie</td>
<td>Efectivo En especie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub IR 2.1 Rural Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME) Growth Increased</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub IR 2.2 Honduran Biodiversity &amp; Natural Resources Conserved</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub IR 2.3: Capacity to Mitigate and Adapt to Climate Change Strengthened</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.3.3 Gestión de riesgo y adaptación al cambio climático</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,601,107</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reuniones con el nivel central para informar sobre los avances en las actividades de campo del proyecto, coordinar eventos de capacitación a los CODEL y CODEM y revisar contenidos del manual de manejo de albergues temporales.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,765.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reuniones regionales de coordinación y visitas de campo para implementación de actividades del proyecto.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>34,800.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,601,107</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>37,565.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L. 1,638,672.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMISION PERMANENTE DE CONTINGENCIAS

Tegucigalpa M.D.C.
15 de octubre del 2013

Señor
Christopher Seeley
Director de Proyecto
USAID ProParque

Estimado señor Seeley;

Por este medio remito a Usted un cuadro resumen de las contribuciones que la Comisión Permanente de Contingencias “COPECO”, ha realizado en apoyo a la implementación de las actividades del proyecto USAID ProParque durante el período julio – septiembre del 2013.

Estas contribuciones suman a un monto de Lps 37,565.00 y corresponden al involucramiento de nuestros Funcionarios del nivel central y regional de COPECO para la coordinación e implementación de las actividades siguientes:

1. Reuniones a nivel central para conocer sobre los avances en las actividades de campo del Proyecto, coordinar jornadas de trabajo con Técnicos de las oficinas regionales de COPECO, planificar talleres de capacitación a miembros de los CODEM y CODEL en los municipio atendidos por USAID ProParque y revisar/actualizar contenidos del manual de capacitación sobre manejo de albergues temporales con enfoque de género y derechos humanos.
2. Reuniones regionales de coordinación y visitas de campo para implementación de actividades como ser: organización de los Comités de Emergencia Local (CODEL), mejoramiento de Sistemas de Alerta Temprana para deslizamientos en el Occidente del País y talleres de capacitación sobre manejo de albergues temporales, organización y funcionamiento de los CODEL.

Sin otro particular, me suscribo de Usted

Atentamente,

Lisandro Rosales Banegas
Ministro Comisionado Nacional

Tel: (504) 229-0606 Fax: (504) 229-0616 TEGUCIGALPA, M.D.C., HONDURAS, C.A.
E-mail: copeco@copeco.hn
### TABLE 38: Q8 SAG CONTRIBUTION TO USAID PROPARQUE

**REPORTE TRIMESTRAL Julio-Septiembre, 2013 (LEMPIRAS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Líneas de colaboración</th>
<th>Balance Anterior</th>
<th>Actividad del Trimestre</th>
<th>Total Acumulado</th>
<th>Observaciones</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub IR 2.1 Rural Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME) Growth Increased</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Identificar, priorizar y seleccionar, para su apoyo, aquellas cadenas agroalimentarias que cumplen con uno o dos de los siguientes aspectos: i) sus sistemas de producción representan una amenaza a la integridad ecológica de las áreas protegidas del ProParque; y ii) existe potencial económico para el mejoramiento del nivel de vida de las poblaciones que viven en o alrededor de las áreas protegidas.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- En los casos donde aplique, llevar a cabo un análisis de la cadena de valor (cadenas agroalimentarias seleccionadas), identificando entre otros aspectos, las limitantes y potencial de mejora que conllevan a la elaboración de un plan de acción conjunto.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Análisis y plan de acción cadena de palma africana en el Caribe</td>
<td>14,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Análisis y plan de acción cadena de rambután en el Caribe</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Análisis y plan de acción cadena de café de occidente</td>
<td>34,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>34,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Análisis y plan de acción cadena de ganadería en PN Sierra de Agalta</td>
<td>39,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>39,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Análisis y plan de acción cadena de cacao en el Caribe</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Análisis y plan de acción cadena de plátano en el Caribe</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Análisis y plan de acción cadena de café PANACAM</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Análisis y plan de acción cadena de café en PN Sierra de Agalta</td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>20,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Análisis y plan de acción cadena de horticultura, Flores y Frutas en PN La Tigra</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Implementación de subproyectos</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Producción sostenible de café diferenciado en la zona sureste del PNMC</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Producción sostenible de café diferenciado en la zona noreste del PNMC</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Producción y comercialización de cacao en el Departamento de Atlántida de Honduras</td>
<td>39,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>39,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Producción y comercialización de cacao en el Departamento de Atlántida de Honduras</td>
<td>39,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>39,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Producción y comercialización de cacao en el Departamento de Atlántida de Honduras</td>
<td>39,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>39,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Producción y comercialización de cacao en el Departamento de Atlántida de Honduras</td>
<td>39,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>39,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Producción sostenible de leche y carne en el PN Sierra de Agalta</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Producción sostenible de leche y carne en el PN Sierra de Agalta</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Producción sostenible de leche y carne en el RVS Colibrí Esmeralda</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Producción sostenible de leche y carne en el PN Sierra de Agalta</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Producción sostenible de leche y carne en el RVS Colibrí Esmeralda</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Producción sostenible de leche y carne en el PN Sierra de Agalta</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub IR 2.2 Honduran Biodiversity &amp; Natural Resources Conserved</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Apoyo al departamento de vida silvestre de ICF</td>
<td>16,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>16,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k. Mejorar la integridad ecológica de las diez áreas protegidas</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l. Mejorar la aplicación municipal de las leyes y regulaciones de las áreas protegidas</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m. Implementar Pago por Servicios Ambientales (PSA) en el área consociada.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. Mejorar la capacidad de las municipalidades para implementar políticas ambientales, específicamente ordenanzas para controlar las amenazas en las APs.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o. Aumentar el número de empresas que implementan en su negocio, prácticas más amigables con la conservación.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p. Generar información y coordinar publicaciones sobre las temáticas establecidas.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q. Incorporar los elementos de género en los procesos de fortalecimiento de las cadenas productivas implementadas por la SAG a través de sus secretarios y comités de cadenas.</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>161,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>161,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Total</strong></td>
<td>448,500</td>
<td></td>
<td>448,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tegucigalpa, M.D.C., 22 de octubre 2013.

Señor
Christopher Seeley
Director USAID/Proparque
Su Oficina

Estimado Señor Seeley:

Por este medio remitimos a su oficina la matriz que contiene la contribución en especies que la Secretaría de Estado en los Despachos de Agricultura y Ganadería (SAG) ha contribuido en el marco de las cadenas agroalimentarias que atiende el Programa Nacional de Desarrollo Agroalimentario (Pronagro) para la implementación del Proyecto USAID/Proparque, durante el Tercer Trimestre del 2013.

Agradeciendo su atención al presente

Sin otro particular, me suscribo de usted.

Orlando Cáceres
Director Pronagro
### III. SERNA

#### TABLE 39. Q8 SERNA CONTRIBUTION TO USAID PROPARQUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Líneas de colaboración</th>
<th>Balance Anterior</th>
<th>Actividad del Trimestre</th>
<th>Total Acumulado</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Efectivo</td>
<td>En especie</td>
<td>Efectivo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub IR 2.1 Rural Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME) Growth Increased</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mejoramiento de las regulaciones referentes a procesos de socialización de proyectos, de manera que resulten en procedimientos más transparentes y ágiles; con especial énfasis en la socialización de proyectos en áreas protegidas</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub IR 2.2 Honduran Biodiversity &amp; Natural Resources Conserved</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>56,100</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apoyo en los procesos de organización y funcionamiento de las Unidades Ambientales Municipales (UMA) en áreas protegidas</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>49,500</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apoyo en el fortalecimiento de las capacidades técnicas y legales de las UMA en áreas protegidas, incluyendo la capacitación de las mismas sobre el manejo de las nuevas regulaciones y formatos relativos a energía renovable y otras actividades productivas</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,650</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apoyo en el desarrollo, actualización e implementación del Plan de Acción Ambiental Municipal de las Municipales ubicadas en el área de influencia inmediata de ProParque, incluyendo la creación de ordenanzas orientadas al cumplimiento de este plan</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,650</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apoyar la validación y caracterización de la línea Base las UMA, en coordinación con otras instituciones del Estado como la AMHON</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,650</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incorporar los elementos de género, creando capacidades nacionales en la SERNA en el tema de género</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,650</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub IR 2.3: Capacity to Mitigate and Adapt to Climate Change Strengthened</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>78,100</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.3.1 Cambio Climático (REDD +)</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>43,500</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identificación de 5 actividades estrategias de apoyo al subcomité de REDD+ en la implementación de la EN-REDD+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>16,025</td>
<td>6,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elaboración de pasos para la identificación de sitios piloto incluyendo prioridades de ProParque</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>8,800</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Líneas de colaboración</td>
<td>Balance Anterior</td>
<td>Actividad del Trimestre</td>
<td>Total Acumulado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Efectivo</td>
<td>En especie</td>
<td>Efectivo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub IR 2.1 Rural Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME) Growth Increased</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acompañamiento en actividades preparatorias REDD+ en el PN Sierra de Agalta, PN La Tigra, PANACAM y PN Celaque</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6,050</td>
<td>4,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definir el plan de trabajo con el USFS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6,600</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diseño de los inventarios de carbono forestal en 4 Áreas protegidas</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planificación de la línea de base subnacional con información de 5 de las áreas protegidas</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,925</td>
<td>1,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discusión y necesidades de información para el trabajo de adaptación al cambio climático</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.3.2 Energía Renovable/Limpia</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>27,500</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mejoramiento de las regulaciones referentes a energía renovable, de manera que resulten en procedimientos más transparentes y ágiles; especialmente en el caso de proyectos de menor envergadura.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4,400</td>
<td>7,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Establecimiento de carta de entendimiento para el trabajo conjunto.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mejoramiento de los formularios, tablas y demás formatos relacionadas con la aprobación de proyectos de energía renovable, de manera que resulten en procedimientos más transparentes y ágiles.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,750</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apoyo a la socialización de las nuevas regulaciones y formatos relativos a energía renovable y otras actividades productivas en áreas protegidas.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9,350</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mejoramiento de las regulaciones referentes a eficiencia energética y su vinculación a la adaptación al cambio climático</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.3.3 Gestión de riesgo y adaptación al cambio climático</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7,100</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elaboración de la herramienta para evaluación de capacidades locales sobre reducción de riesgo a desastres y adaptación al cambio climático</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elaboración de planes de acción locales para la adaptación al Cambio climático</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td><strong>135,300</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Total</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td><strong>135,300</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Señor
Christopher Seeley
Director USAID/Proparque
Su oficina

Estimado Señor Seeley:

Por este medio remitimos a usted la matriz que contiene la información de los aportes en especie, que esta Secretaría de Estado ha hecho para la implementación del proyecto USAID/Proparque, en el Tercer Trimestre del año en curso.

Agradecemos su acostumbrada colaboración, esperando continuar nuestras relaciones laborales, me suscribo.

Respetuosamente,

Carlos Alberto Thompson Brízar
Director UPEG
Secretaría de Recursos Naturales y Ambiente

C: Archivo

Edificio Principal: Despacho de Recursos Naturales y Ambiente 100 mts. al Sur del Estadio Nacional
Tegucigalpa. M.D.C.. Honduras. C.A.
### IV. ICF

**TABLE 40. Q8 ICF CONTRIBUTION TO USAID PROPARQUE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Líneas de colaboración</th>
<th>Balance Anterior</th>
<th>Actividad del Trimestre</th>
<th>Total Acumulado</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Efectivo En especie</td>
<td>Efectivo En especie</td>
<td>Efectivo En especie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub IR 2.1 Rural Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME) Growth Increased</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Apoyo al fortalecimiento de MIPYME forestales, agroforestales y turismo.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Taller con comanegadores para identificación previa de amenazas y definir las cadenas a analizar.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18,160</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Vincular estrategias de crecimiento en el sector de turismo con las estrategias de SINAPH sobre ecoturismo, concesiones, etc.</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9,600</td>
<td>38,452</td>
<td>9,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|                                                                                       |                  |                        |                  |
| **Sub IR 2.2 Honduran Biodiversity & Natural Resources Conserved**                    | 52,200           | 971,392                | 52,200           |
| 5. Mejorar la integridad ecológica de las áreas protegidas (10 AP)                     | -                | -                      | -                |
| - Monitoreo Biológico: Integridad ecológica, análisis de amenazas, alianzas con Monitoreo Biológico. | 12,000           | 167,600                | 38,000           |
| 6. Ampliación del área bajo protección en tierras privadas (incentivos, trabajando con REHNAP) | -                | 6,000                  | 8,000            |
| 7. Mejorar la aplicación municipal de las leyes y regulaciones de las áreas protegidas. | -                | -                      | -                |
| - Fortalecimiento de municipalidades (6)                                              | -                | 27,500                 | 27,500           |
| 8. Mejorar la efectividad de manejo (estructura, régimen institucional y categorización) | -                | -                      | -                |
| - Co-manejo y sus temas de eficiencia de manejo: eficiencia de manejo en áreas protegidas, evaluación planes de manejo, evaluación del co-manejo, fortalecimiento de MOCAPH, recategorización de áreas protegidas, resolución conflicto PNPB, guías técnicas para ecosistemas marinos, riparios y humedales, interpretación y educación ambiental (4) | 12,000           | 390,000                | 495,000          |
| 9. Mejorar los ingresos del SINAPH (re-ingeniería de su sistema de financiamiento)      | -                | 33,492                 | 23,000           |
| 10. Aumentar el número de visitantes (estrategia de turismo para el SINAPH y reglamento para las facilidades de atención al turista) | -                | 14,000                 | 12,000           |
| 11. Implementar Pago por Servicios Ambientales (PSA) (en el área conservada bajo PSA y área piloto para créditos de carbono) | -                | 20,000                 | 22,000           |
| 12. Mejorar la capacidad de la municipalidad para implementar políticas ambientales (ordenanzas para controlar las amenazas en las APs) | -                | -                      | -                |
| 13. Aumentar el número de empresas que implementan en su negocio, prácticas más amigables con la conservación | -                | -                      | -                |
| 14. Fortalecer la institucionalidad del ICF para poder hacer frente a las responsabilidades del SINAPH. | -                | -                      | -                |
| - Fortalecimiento institucional del ICF: Regulaciones para el SINAPH, Sistema financiero del SINAPM, Mejorar el funcionamiento del DAPVS, Establecimiento del Servicio de Guardaparques, identidad y promoción del SINAPM, Mecanismos de coordinación (3) | 9,000            | 187,000                | 48,000           |
| 15. Generación de información y coordinar publicaciones sobre las temáticas establecidas. | -                | 16,500                 | 8,000            |
| 16. Incorporar los elementos de género en los procesos de fortalecimiento del SINAPM, creando a la vez capacidades nacionales en el ICF en el tema de género. | -                | 3,000                  | 3,000            |
| 17. Reservas naturales privadas (4)                                                    | 16,200           | 69,000                 | 69,000           |
| 18. Involucramiento del sector privado en paisajes productivos (5)                    | -                | 37,300                 | 37,300           |
| Total                                                                                 | 61,800           | 1,009,844              | 264,000          |
| Grand Total                                                                          | 1,335,644        |                        | 1,335,644        |

166 USAID PROPARQUE – YEAR TWO ANNUAL REPORT (SEPTEMBER 2012 – SEPTEMBER 2013)
Seley

Oficio DAP-303-2013

le informo sobre la contribución en especie del Departamento de Áreas Protegidas del Proyecto USAID ProParque, durante el periodo de Junio-Septiembre de 2013, la cual asciende a la cantidad de Lps. 345,000.00.

Incluye básicamente los honorarios del personal que ha participado en las actividades tanto en el Componente de Conservación de Áreas Protegidas como en Turismo.

Participaron en esta actividad el personal del Proyecto USAID ProParque y básicamente a nuestro involucramiento y participación en las distintas actividades que se ejecutaron durante el período que se informa.

Con este compromiso institucional de apoyar las acciones del proyecto y al mismo tiempo le agradecemos el apoyo que el proyecto USAID ProParque nos está brindando en el proceso de fortalecimiento del SINAPH y el fortalecimiento del ICF y organizaciones co-manejadoras.
## CONTRIBUCION DEL INSTITUTO HONDUREÑO DE TURISMO
**REPORTE TRIMESTRAL (LEMPIRAS)**

**Periodo:** Julio a Septiembre, 2013

### TABLE 41. Q8 IHT CONTRIBUTION TO USAID PROPARQUE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Líneas de colaboración</th>
<th>Balance Anterior</th>
<th>Actividad del Trimestre</th>
<th>Total Acumulado</th>
<th>Observaciones</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Efectivo</td>
<td>En especie</td>
<td>Efectivo</td>
<td>En especie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub RI 2.1 Incrementado el Crecimiento de la Micro, Pequeña y Mediana Empresa (MPYME)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apoyo al fortalecimiento de MIPYME forestales, agroforestales y turismo.</strong></td>
<td>54,563</td>
<td>38,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apoyar los esfuerzos de legalidad y competitividad en el sector de MIPYME y prestadores de servicios turísticos a través de la adopción de normas y estándares de calidad:</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>11,500</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Incentivar la empleabilidad de prestadores de servicios de guías a través de la creación de programas de acreditación:</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>11,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub RI 2.2 Conservados la Biodiversidad y los Recursos Naturales Hondureños</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>25,689</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mejorar la efectividad de manejo (estructura, reglamento institucional y categorización)</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>17,189</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aumentar el número de MIPYME que implementan en su negocio, prácticas más amigables con la conservación:</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Desarrollar regulaciones para promover la oferta de servicios comerciales turísticos privados en AP</strong></td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td>7500</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Grand Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tegucigalpa M.D.C.
07 de octubre de 2013

Oficio No. 169-GPDP-2013

Señor
Christopher Seeley
Director de Proyecto
USAID ProParque
Presente.

Estimado Señor Seeley,

Por medio de la presente me dirijo a Usted, con el objetivo de remitir el Cuadro de Contribución de Donante que realizó el Instituto Hondureño de Turismo en el Octavo Trimestre del año en curso.

Es importante destacar que esta contribución corresponde a las diferentes actividades de seguimiento en que han participado los técnicos al Proyecto ProParque, en sus diferentes mesas de turismo.

Sin otro particular, me suscribo de Usted.

Atentamente,

[Signature]

GERENTE DE PLANEAMIENTO
Y DESARROLLO DE PRODUCTO

Col. San Carlos, Edif. Europa • Apdo. Postal No. 3261 • Tegucigalpa, Honduras • PBX 564 2222-2124
E-MAIL: hondurastourism.com • HONDURAS 800-222-9697 • USA / CANADA 800-416-9698

LETSGOHONDURAS.COM
APPENDIX D
Q8 MONTHLY BULLETINS
Ranchers near Agalta National Park Adopt Sustainable Production Methods

Through a joint venture between the National Agricultural University (UNA) and USAID ProParque, more than 150 dairy and beef producing families located in the buffer zone of Agalta National Park (NP) are being trained to implement sustainable farming practices, linked to the production and marketing of high quality milk and beef. This training will help achieve sustainability through the introduction of silvopastoral systems and the adoption of best practices in animal and facility hygiene, and improved breeding techniques, amongst others. Producers will also be trained in administrative and financial skills, in order to improve farm-level business management.

Producers benefiting from this assistance are located in the municipalities near Agalta NP, including Dulce Nombre de Culmi, Catacamas, Santa María del Real, San Esteban, and Guanaco in the department of Olancho. In this area, dairy and beef production is the main economic activity, but also is the main threat to the ecological integrity of the protected area. The current model of extensive and uncontrolled grazing causes high levels of pollution, the relentless deterioration of natural resources, and yields low milk and beef production output per hectare, making it an unsustainable endeavor from economic, social, and environmental viewpoints. Simultaneously, producers have little participation in the processing and marketing of their products, and are poorly organized. The project will address these factors as well, building local capacity to organize, add value, and negotiate with brokers, thus strengthening their integration into more lucrative aspects of the value chains.
AUGUST 2013

MONTHLY NEWS BULLETIN
August 2013

Seventy-two Coffee Farms Near Celaque National Park Receive Rainforest Alliance Certification

As part of the initiative for improving coffee production systems in areas near Celaque National Park (NP), 72 coffee farms have received the Rainforest Alliance certification for adopting and implementing sustainable farming and processing practices. This initiative, which began on January 2013, is implemented by USAID ProParque through a joint venture with Beneficio Santa Rosa and its technical branch Honduran Quality Coffee (HQC), with the supervision and support of MAPANCE, Celaque NP’s co-manager group. This certification process not only promotes conservation of the environment but also allows farmers to access niche markets with higher farm gate prices, which in turn allows better economic and social opportunities for small producers.

Coffee is the main economic activity in the communities located around Celaque NP. However, it also represents the serious threat to biodiversity and ecosystem integrity due to its unsustainable production practices and traditional processing system which has negative impacts on the environment.

Currently, Beneficio Santa Rosa is providing training, technical assistance, and follow-up to approximately 600 coffee producers and their families. One of its objectives is to develop value-added coffee through the certification of farms that adopt sustainable coffee bean processing methods. Other objectives include organizing independent coffee producers, strengthening commercial ties between producer groups and coffee exporters, and legally registering small holder businesses. Beneficio Santa Rosa will provide advice to producers during sales
Honduras Promoted as World-Class Birdwatching Destination at International Fair

With USAID ProParque support, Honduras participated for the first time at the British Bird Fair from August 16-18, 2013, and promoted its protected areas as world-class birdwatching destinations. At this fair, a Honduras stand was set up to showcase the various birdwatching experiences the country has to offer, including birding in tropical rainforests, in higher cloud forests, and in wetlands and coastal ecosystems.

The British Bird Fair is the most important birdwatching event worldwide. Birdwatching enthusiasts and amateurs, professional photographers, and researchers attend this annual fair which takes place in Rutland, England every August. It gathers more than 20,000 international visitors during its three days, and over 300 exhibitors display their products, from eco-tours to literature, and optics and other equipment.

At the Honduras stand, birdwatching specialists and tour guides Robert Gallardo, Gilberto Arita, and Alexander Alvarado offered a wide variety of tours which caught the attention of agents and tour operators. They surveyed potential buyers by asking them when they were interested in visiting Honduras, what were their special interests as birdwatchers and what kind of hotels and food they prefer. According to these details, they tailored itineraries and provided estimated costs for such tours. They also established links with tour operators from different European countries who are interested in including Honduras as part of their birding destinations.

According to Gilberto Arita, Honduras was largely unknown to most visitors he interacted with at the fair.

"Those who knew about Honduras was because of its beaches and diving attractions"). He added, "They were surprised to learn about the wide variety of prized birds that can be seen in Honduras, such as the Lovely Cotinga, the Ocellated Quail, the Wine-throated Hummingbird, and the endemic Honduras Emerald Hummingbird". Fair visitors also learned about other bird species found in Honduras through the take-home booklet titled "Honduras: Birding
APPENDIX E
Q8 PHOTO GALLERY
Don Mario Paz, coffee producer in La Campa, Lempira explaining his experience working with USAID ProParque.

Signing agreement with CORAMELH.
Participating in the Central American Small Hotels Forum

GRACIAS- CONVOCA Cultural Event
Participants of the GIS course on Management of Natural Resources at ESNACIFOR

Training micro-businessmen on biogas
Tania Najarro presenting advances in measuring local capacities for participation in REDD+ projects during COFOCA

VIII COFOCA Stand